# Concentration of Measure and Large Random Matrices with an application to Sample Covariance Matrices * 

Cosme Louart<br>CEA, LIST, SIALV<br>Nano-INNOV, Avenue de la Vauve, Bâtiment 861, 91120 Palaiseau, FRANCE<br>cosme.louart@gipsa-lab.grenoble-inp.fr<br>Romain Couillet<br>Univ. Grenoble Alpes, CNRS<br>Grenoble Institute of engenering<br>GIPSA-lab, 38000 Grenoble, FRANCE<br>Univ. de Paris-Saclay, CentraleSupélec, L2S<br>91190 Gif-sur-Yvette, France<br>romain.couillet@gipsa-lab.grenoble-inp.fr, http://romaincouillet.hebfree.org

> Received (Day Month Year) Revised (Day Month Year)

The present work provides an original framework for random matrix analysis based on revisiting the concentration of measure theory from a probabilistic point of view. By providing various notions of vector concentration ( $q$-exponential, linear, Lipschitz, convex), a set of elementary tools is laid out that allows for the immediate extension of classical results from random matrix theory involving random concentrated vectors in place of vectors with independent entries. These findings are exemplified here in the context of sample covariance matrices but find a large range of applications in statistical learning and beyond, thanks to the broad adaptability of our hypotheses.

Keywords: Concentration of the Measure, Random Matrices, Deterministic equivalent, Talagrand Theorem, Hanson-Wright Theorem, Davis Theorem

Mathematics Subject Classification 2010: 46B09, 60B20

## Contents

1 Concentration of a random variable
1.1 Definition and first Properties 13
*Couillet's work is supported by the "LargeDATA" MIAI Chair at UGA, and the HUAWEI-GIPSA Lardist project.
1.2 Exponential concentration ..... 19
2 Concentration of a random vector of a normed vector space ..... 28
2.1 Linear Concentration ..... 29
2.1.1 Definition and first properties ..... 29
2.1.2 Product of Linearly concentrated random vectors ..... 32
2.1.3 Size of the norm ..... 33
2.2 Lipschitz Concentration ..... 37
2.2.1 Definition and fundamental examples ..... 37
2.2.2 Concentration of the concatenation ..... 40
2.2.3 Concentration of the tensorial product ..... 42
2.3 Convex Concentration ..... 50
2.3.1 Definition and fundamental examples ..... 50
2.3.2 Hanson-Wright-like result for a convexly concentrated ran- dom vector ..... 53
2.3.3 Transversal Convex concentration ..... 54
2.3.4 From a convex concentration to a linear concentration ..... 57
3 Spectral distribution of the sample covariance ..... 59
3.1 Setup and notations ..... 59
3.2 Estimation of the spectral distribution of the sample covariance ..... 62
3.2.1 Design of a first deterministic equivalent ..... 63
3.2.2 A second deterministic equivalent ..... 67
3.3 Illustration of the results ..... 70
Appendices ..... 73
Appendix A Concentration of the product and powers of random variables ..... 73
Appendix B Side results of the concentration of random vectors ..... 74
B. 1 Proof of Proposition 2.2 ..... 74
B. 2 Linear concentration of the product ..... 75
B. 3 Concatenation of convexly concentrated random vectors ..... 75
Appendix C Davis theorem for rectangle matrices ..... 76
C. 1 Proof of Theorem 2.9 ..... 76
C. 2 Proof of Theorem 2.10 ..... 80

## Nomenclature

iif "if and only if"
$\mathbb{R} \quad$ Set of real numbers $; \mathbb{R}_{+}=\{x \in \mathbb{R} \mid x \geq 0\} ; \mathbb{R}_{-}=-\mathbb{R}_{+}$. If $x \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$, one notes $[x]_{i}$, or more simply $x_{i}, 1 \leq i \leq p$, the $i^{\text {th }}$ entry of the vector $x$
( $a, b$ ] Considering an interval $I \subset \mathbb{R}$, we employ the sign "(" if left border of $I$ is open and "[" if it is closed ; the same rule works for the right border. To give an example, given $a, b \in \mathbb{R}:(a, b]=\{x \mid a<x \leq b\}$
$\lfloor x\rfloor \quad$ Integer part of $x \in \mathbb{R},\lfloor x\rfloor \in \mathbb{N}$ and verifies $\lfloor x\rfloor \leq x \leq\lfloor x\rfloor+1=\lceil x\rceil$.
$E \quad$ Typical normed vector space over $\mathbb{R}$, endowed with the norm $\|\cdot\|$.
$\mathbb{C} \quad$ Set of complex numbers.
$E^{*} \quad$ Dual space of $E$ (the set of linear maps from $E$ to $\mathbb{R}$ ).
$\mathcal{A} \quad$ Typical non commutative algebra endowed with the algebra norm $\|\cdot\|$, the possibly non commutative product is written without operation character, we have $\forall x, y \in \mathcal{A},\|x y\| \leq\|x\|\|y\|$.
$\partial A \quad$ Boundary of $A \subset E$, if $\bar{A}$ is the closure of $A$ and $A$, the interior of $A$, $\partial A=\bar{A} \backslash \AA$.
$\operatorname{Conv}(A)$ Convex hull of $A \subset E$ (i.e., $\operatorname{Conv}(A)=\cap\{C \subset E, C$ convex, $C \supset A\}$ ).
$A_{*} \quad A \backslash\{0\}$
$\mathbb{1}_{A} \quad$ Indicator function of $A \subset E, \mathbb{1}_{A}: E \rightarrow\{0,1\}$ and $\mathbb{1}_{A}(x)=1 \Leftrightarrow x \in A$. If $A$ is not a set but an assertion (like $A=A(t)=(t \geq 1)$ ), $\mathbb{1}_{A}=1$ if $A$ is true and $\mathbb{1}_{A}=0$ if $A$ is false. If $\mathbb{1}$ presents no index, it designates a vector full of one with a convenient size for the context.
$\mathfrak{S}_{p} \quad$ Set of permutations of $\{1, \ldots, p\} ; \mathfrak{S}_{p, n}=\mathfrak{S}_{p} \times \mathfrak{S}_{n}$.
$x^{\downarrow} \quad$ Decreasing version of $x \in \mathbb{R}^{p}, \exists \sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{p}$ such that $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\},\left[x^{\downarrow}\right]_{i}=$ $x_{\sigma(i)}$ and $\left[x^{\downarrow}\right]_{i} \leq\left[x^{\downarrow}\right]_{i-1}$ for $i \geq 2$.
$\prec \quad$ Majorization relation, see Definition C. 1
$\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ Set of real matrices of size $p \times n$. If $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, one notes $[M]_{i, i}$ or more simply $M_{i, j}$ the entry at the line $i$ and column $j$. If $n=p$, we simply note $\mathcal{M}_{p}=\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$.
$\operatorname{Tr} \quad$ Trace operator on $\mathcal{M}_{p}, \forall M \in \mathcal{M}_{p}, \operatorname{Tr} M=\sum_{i=1}^{p} M_{i, i}$.
.T Transpose operator on $\mathcal{M}_{p}, \forall M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n},\left[M^{T}\right]_{i, j}=M_{j, i}, 1 \leq i \leq p$, $1 \leq j \leq n$.
$I_{p} \quad$ Identity matrix of $\mathcal{M}_{p},\left(\left[I_{p}\right]_{i}, j=0\right.$ if $i \neq j$ and $\left.\left[I_{p}\right]_{i, i}=1,1 \leq i, j \leq j\right)$.
$\operatorname{Sp}(M)$ Spectrum of the matrix $M$.
$Q_{C} \quad$ Resolvent of the matrix $C \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$. For $z \in \mathbb{C} \backslash \operatorname{Sp}(C), Q_{C}(z)=\left(C+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$.
Diag Diagonal operator. If $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}, \operatorname{Diag}(M)=\left(M_{i, i}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq \min (p, n)}$; if $x \in$ $\mathbb{R}^{p}, \operatorname{Diag}_{q, n}(x) \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n},\left[\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}(x)\right]_{i, i}=x_{i}$ if $1 \leq i \leq \min (p, q, n)$ and $\left[\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}(x)\right]_{i, j}=0$ if $i \neq j$, for $1 \leq i \leq p, 1 \leq j \leq n$.
$\mathcal{O}_{p} \quad$ Set of orthogonal matrices of $\mathcal{M}_{p}: P \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n} \Leftrightarrow P^{-1}=P^{T} ; \mathcal{O}_{p, n}=$ $\mathcal{O}_{p} \times \mathcal{O}_{n}$.
$\mathcal{D}_{p, n} \quad$ Set of diagonal matrices of $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}: D \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n} \Leftrightarrow D=\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}(\operatorname{Diag}(D))$; $D \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+} \Leftrightarrow D_{i, i} \geq 0,1 \leq i \leq \min (p, n) ; D \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{-} \Leftrightarrow-D \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$. When $n=p$, we simply note $\mathcal{D}_{p}=\mathcal{D}_{p, n}$.
$\mathcal{S}_{p} \quad$ Set of symmetric matrices of $\mathcal{M}_{p}: S \in \mathcal{S}_{n} \Leftrightarrow S_{i, j}=S_{i, j}, 1 \leq i \leq p$; $S \in \mathcal{S}_{p}^{+} \Leftrightarrow \forall u \in \mathbb{R}^{p}, u^{T} S u \geq 0 ; S \in \mathcal{S}_{p}^{-} \Leftrightarrow-S \in \mathcal{S}_{p}^{+}$. Given $S_{1}, S_{2} \in \mathcal{S}_{p}$, we say that $S_{1}$ is greater than $S_{2}$ and we note $S_{1} \geq S_{2}$ if $S_{1}-S_{2} \in \mathcal{S}_{p}^{+}$.

## 4 NOMENCLATURE

$S^{1 / 2} \quad$ Square root of the nonnegative symmetric matrix $S \in \mathcal{S}_{p}^{+}$(with the diagonalization $S=P^{T} \Lambda P, P \in \mathcal{O}_{p}, \Lambda \in \mathcal{D}_{p}$, we define $S^{1 / 2}=P^{T} \Lambda^{1 / 2} P$ where $\left.\left[\Lambda^{1 / 2}\right]_{i, i}=\Lambda_{i, i}^{1 / 2}\right)$.
$\mathcal{P}_{p} \quad$ Set of permutation matrices of $\mathcal{M}_{p}: P \in \mathcal{P}_{p} \Leftrightarrow P \in \mathcal{O}_{n}$ and $(\exists \sigma \in$ $\left.\mathfrak{S}_{p}, P_{i, j}=1 \Leftrightarrow \sigma(i)=j\right)$; we also define $\mathcal{P}_{p, n}=\left\{(U, V) \in \mathcal{P}_{p} \times\right.$ $\left.\mathcal{P}_{n} \mid U I_{p, n} V^{T}=I_{p, n}\right\}$ where $I_{p, n}=\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}(\mathbb{1})$.
$\|\cdot\|_{q} \quad \ell_{q}$-norm on $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ for two integers $p, q \in \mathbb{N}_{*} ;\|x\|_{q}=\left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} x_{i}^{q}\right)^{1 / q}$.
$\|\cdot\| \quad$ Classical norm of the vector space $E$ one is working on : if $E=\mathbb{R}^{p}$, the euclidean norm $\|\cdot\|_{2}$; if $E=M_{p, n}$, the spectral norm $\left(\forall M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}\right.$ : $\left.\sup _{\|u\|=1}\|M u\|\right)$.
$\|\cdot\|_{1}$ on $\mathbb{R}^{p}$, the $\ell_{1}$; on $M_{p, n}$, the nuclear norm $\left(\forall M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|M\|_{1}=\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{Tr}\left(\left(M M^{T}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)\right)$.
$\|\cdot\|_{F} \quad$ Frobenius norm, $\forall M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}:\|M\|_{F}=\sqrt{\operatorname{Tr} M M^{T}}=\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n} M_{i, j}^{2}}$.
$\|\cdot\|_{*} \quad$ Dual norm on $E^{*}$. If $f \in E^{*},\|f\|_{*}=\sup _{\|x\| \leq 1} f(x)$.
$d_{\|\cdot\|} \quad$ Distance associated to the norm $\|\cdot\|$. Given two vectors $x, y \in E$ and two sets $A, B \subset E, d_{\|\cdot\|}(x, y)=\|x-y\|, d_{\|\cdot\|}(x, A)=\inf \left\{d_{\|\cdot\|}(x, y), y \in A\right\}$ and $d_{\|\cdot\|}(A, B)=\inf \left\{d_{\|\cdot\|}(x, B), x \in A\right\}$.
$\mathcal{B}_{t} \quad$ Closed ball of $E$ of size $t>0, \mathcal{B}_{t}=\{0\}_{t}=\{x \in E \mid\|x\| \leq 1\}$, when $t=1$, we note $\mathcal{B}=\mathcal{B}_{1}$. We also use the notation $\mathcal{B}_{\|\cdot\|}(x, t)=\{x\}_{t}=\{y \in$ $E\|\|x-y\| \leq t\}$, the index $\|\cdot\|$ could be of course a distance $d$ or simply unspecified when we implicitly consider the classical norm of $E$.
$A_{t} \quad$ If $A \subset E, A_{t}$ is the closed set $\{x \in E \mid d(x, A) \leq t\} \supset A$.
$S_{f}^{t} \quad$ Level set of $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$. For $t \in \mathbb{R}, S_{f}^{t}=\{x \in E \mid f(x) \leq t\}$.
$\mathbb{S}^{p} \quad$ Sphere of $\mathbb{R}^{p+1}\left(\mathbb{S}^{p}=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{p+1} \mid\|x\|=1\right\}\right)$.
$\eta_{(E,\|\cdot\|)}$ Norm degree, see Definition 2.2.
$\mathbb{P} \quad$ We implicitly suppose all over the paper that there exists a probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ where $\mathcal{F}$ is a sigma-algebra of the set $\Omega$ and $\mathbb{P}$, a probability measure defined on the elements of $\mathcal{F}$. The random vectors we consider are then $\mathbb{P}$-measurable applications defined on $\Omega$ and taking value in normed vector spaces endowed with the Borel $\sigma$-algebra. In that setting, given a random vector $X \in E$ (i.e. $X: \Omega \rightarrow E$ ), for any Borel set $A \subset E$, we note $\mathbb{P}(X \in A)=\mathbb{P}(\{\omega \in \Omega, X(w) \in A\})$ and for any measurable function $f: E \mapsto \mathbb{R}$ and $t \in \mathbb{R}$, we note $\mathbb{P}(f(X) \geq t)=\mathbb{P}(\{\omega \in \Omega, f(X(\omega)) \geq t\}) \ldots$
$\mathbb{E} \quad$ The expectation operator. For any random vector $X \in E$ and any measurable function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, we define $\mathbb{E}[f(X)]=\int_{\Omega} f \circ X d \mathbb{P}$. When $E$ has finite dimension, it is possible to define $\mathbb{E} X$ by integrating all the coordinates of $X$.
$\sigma(X) \quad$ If $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}, \sigma(X) \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{\min (p, n)}$ is the vector constituted of the singular values of $X$ in increasing order (i.e. the eigenvalues of $\left(X X^{T}\right)^{1 / 2}$ ). If $X \in E$ is a random vector, $\sigma(X)$ is the $\sigma$-algebra generated by $X$ (i.e., the $\sigma$-algebra of sets of $\Omega$ containing all the sets $X^{-1}(B)$ when $B$ is a Borel set of $E$ ).
a.s. Almost surely, an event (i.e., an element of $\mathcal{F}$ ) $A$ is true almost surely iff
$\mathbb{P}(A)=1$. We will often abusively mix up random vectors and classes of almost surely equal random vectors.
i.i.d. "independent and identically distributed".
$\mathbb{E}[\cdot \cdot] \quad$ Conditional expectation. Given a random variable $X \in \mathbb{R} \mathcal{F}$-measurable and $\mathcal{G}$, a sub $\sigma$-algebra of $\mathcal{F}, \mathbb{E}[X \mid \mathcal{G}]$ is the a $\mathcal{G}$-measurable random variable that satisfies for any additional $\mathcal{G}$-measurable random variable $Y, \mathbb{E}[Y \mathbb{E}[X \mid \mathcal{G}]]=\mathbb{E}[Y X]$. (the unique class of almost surely equal random variable whose elements..) verifies for any $\mathcal{G}$-measurable random variable $Y, \mathbb{E}[Y X]=\mathbb{E}[Y \mathbb{E}[X \mid \mathcal{G}]]$. Given two random variables $X, Y \in \mathbb{R}$, $\mathbb{E}[X \mid Y]=\mathbb{E}[X \mid \sigma(Y)]$.
$\mathbb{P}(\cdot \mid \cdot)$ Conditional probability. Given a Borel set $A \subset \mathbb{R}$ and a random variable $X \in \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{P}(A \mid X)=\mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{1}_{A} \mid X\right]$.
$\in, \pm \quad$ Concentration around a pivot or around a deterministic equivalent, see Definitions 1.3 and 2.1.
$\propto \quad$ Lipschitz concentration, see Definitions 1.2 and 2.3.
$\propto_{c} \quad$ Convex concentration, see Definition 2.5.
$\mathcal{R}_{X} \quad$ Observable diameter, see Remark 2.9
$\propto^{T} \quad$ Transversal concentration, see Definition 2.7.
$d \mu \quad$ If $\mu$ is a probability law defined on $E$, for any function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, such that $\mu(f)=\int f d \mu=1$, we note $f d \mu$ the measure verifying for all Borel set $B: f d \mu(B)=\int \mathbb{1}_{B} f d \mu$.
$\lambda_{p} \quad$ Lebesgue measure on $\mathbb{R}^{p}$.
$\beta_{q}^{p} \quad$ Uniform measure on the ball $\mathcal{B}_{\|\cdot\|_{q}}$ of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$.
$\nu^{p} \quad$ Exponential measure. If $p=1 \nu^{1}=\frac{e^{\dagger} \cdot \mid}{2} d \lambda_{1}$, for $p \geq 1, \nu^{p}=\nu^{1} \otimes \ldots \nu^{1}$ ( $p$ times).
$\sigma_{p} \quad$ Uniform measure on $\mathbb{S}^{p}$.
$\mathcal{N}\left(0, I_{p}\right)$ Distribution of Gaussian vectors of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ with zero mean and covariance $I_{p}$. $m_{\mu} \quad$ Stieltjes transform of the probability law $\mu$ on $\mathbb{R}$. Let $D \subset \mathbb{R}$ be the maximal Borel set such that $\mu(\mathbb{R} \backslash D)=0$, then $\forall z \in \mathbb{C} \backslash D$, the Stieltjes transform is defined with the formula $m_{\mu}(z)=\int_{D} \frac{d \mu(w)}{z-w}$.

## Introduction

Sample covariance matrices are key quantities in applied statistics in that they allow for the estimation of structural information in the second order statistics of the sampled vectors, and find a wide range of applications in fields as diverse as applied statistics (e.g., financial statistics, biostatistics), signal or data processing, wireless communications, etc. Precisely, for a set of $n$ independent random vectors $x_{1}, \ldots x_{n} \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ stacked in a matrix $X=\left[x_{1}, \cdots x_{n}\right] \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, the sample covariance matrix $S=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i} x_{i}^{T}=\frac{1}{n} X X^{T} \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$ provides an estimator for $\Sigma=\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E}\left[X X^{T}\right]$.

If the number of independently sampled vectors $n$ is large compared to the dimension $p$ of the vectors, then under usually mild assumptions $S$ converges to $\Sigma$.

When $p$ and $n$ have the same order of magnitude though, again under classical assumptions, the operator norm difference $\|S-\Sigma\|$ usually does not vanish and $S$ is thus not a consistent estimator for $\Sigma$. In their now famous article [MP67], Marčenko and Pastur proved that, if the vectors $x_{i}$, in addition to being independent, have independent entries of zero mean and unit variance, then, as $n, p \rightarrow \infty$ with $p / n \rightarrow c \in(0, \infty)$, the normalized counting measure of the eigenvalues of $S$ converges a.s. to a limiting distribution having a continuous density, and now referred to as the Marc̆enko-Pastur distribution. From this article on, many works have provided generalizations of [MP67]. This is the case for instance of [SB95], where the authors assume that the $x_{i}$ can be written under the form $x_{i}=\Sigma^{\frac{1}{2}} z_{i}$ for $z_{i}$ a vector with independent zero mean and unit variance entries. It is to be noted that the independence [MP67], linear dependence [SB95], or vanishing dependence [Ada11] between the entries of $X$ is key in the approach pursued in these articles as it provides a necessary additional degree of freedom in the derivation of the proofs.

These earlier results thus found many practical applications in scientific fields involving large dimensional matrix models with mostly linearly dependent entries, most notably in applied statistics, electrical engineering and computer science. But the renewed interest for machine learning applications, spurred by the big data era, has recently brought forward the need to understand and improve algorithms and methods relying on random matrix models involving non-linear relations between their entries. In some scenarios, as with kernel matrices (that is, matrices $K \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ with entries of the type $K_{i j}=f\left(x_{i}^{T} x_{j}\right)$ for some non-linear function $f$ ), an asymptotic equivalence between these matrices and classical matrices with linearly dependent entries can be proved [El 10, CB16, KC17], thereby transferring the asymptotic analysis of the former to that of the latter. In other scenarios though, such asymptotic equivalences are not available. This is in particular the case of so-called random feature maps and neural networks. In random feature maps, the vectors $x_{i}$ can be expressed under the form $x_{i}=\sigma\left(W z_{i}\right)$ for some nonlinear (referred to as the activation) function $\sigma: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, here applied entry-wise, $W$ a given matrix, and $z_{i}$ yet another random vector. The randomness in random feature maps arises from the fact that $W$ is usually chosen at random, often with independent and identically distributed entries (this way allowing to produce $p$ independent non-linear "features" of the vector $z_{i}$ ). Prior to training, neural networks (in particular feedforward neural nets) may usually be seen as a cascade of such random feature maps. In evaluating the performance of algorithms and methods based on random feature maps and neural networks, it is often of importance to understand the statistical behavior of $S$.

Still in the scope of the statistical analysis of data processing algorithms, where sample covariance matrices built upon real data vectors $x_{i}$ are considered, it is also quite restrictive, if not disputable, to assume that $x_{i}$ can be written as $x_{i}=\mu+\Sigma^{\frac{1}{2}} w_{i}$ for some deterministic $\mu$ and with $w_{i}$ having independent entries.

As we shall see in the course of the article, a very convenient assumption to
be made on $x_{i}$ in order (i) to answer the aforementioned controversial real dataset modeling, (ii) to properly model random feature map and neural network and (iii) to largely generalize the Marčenko-Pastur and related results, is to propose that $x_{i}$ satisfies a vector-concentration inequality. In a nutshell, concentration inequalities being stable under (bounded) linear operations and non-linear Lipschitz operations, the framework proposed in this study allows for a natural study of models of $S$ with independent $x_{i}$ of the form $f\left(z_{i}\right)$ with $z_{i}$ itself a concentrated random vector (for instance a Gaussian vector) ${ }^{\text {a }}$.

The objective of the article is precisely to provide a consistent method for the analysis of $S$ with $x_{i}$ independent concentrated random vectors based on elementary concentration inequality principles, particularly suited to practical applications in large dimensional machine learning. The article notably extends the results of $[\mathrm{BZ} 08]^{\mathrm{b}},[\mathrm{PP} 07]^{\mathrm{c}},[\mathrm{CT} 15]^{\mathrm{d}}$, all generalizing the independence assumption posed in the classical proof approaches of [MP67, SB95], and more specifically of [El 09] in which the author first exploited concentration of measure arguments. The technical arguments and findings of [El 09] are nonetheless quite specific and treated lemma after lemma, some of the main results being valid only for a restricted class of concentrated random vectors (such as elliptically distributed random vectors). We rather aim here at a self-contained generic framework for the manipulation of a large class of random matrix models using quite generic concentration identities.

[^0]
## 8 NOMENCLATURE

For instance, in the present article, we provide a similar result to Hanson-Wright concentration inequality concerning quantities of the type $x^{T} A x$ where $x \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ is random and $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$ deterministic. With our hypothesis issued from concentration of measure theory, it is possible to consider random vectors $x$ with complexly (not linearly) entangled entries (see Theorems 2.6 and 2.8). The present work also follows after a previous article by the same authors [LLC18], in which a particular model of concentrated random vectors $x_{i}=\sigma\left(W z_{i}\right)$ was studied in the aim of analyzing the performances of a one hidden-layered non-linear random neural network, commonly referred to as an extreme learning machine [HZS11]. Concentration was there induced by the randomness of $W$ and the Lipschitz character of $\sigma$. Yet, not imposing that the input data $z_{i}$ are themselves concentrated random vectors led to restrictions in the results of [LLC18], to which the present article easily circumvents.

Specifically, our main contributions are:
(1) a formal description of three different stable classes of concentrated random vectors, being - from the larger to the smaller - linearly concentrated vectors, convexly concentrated vectors, and Lipschitz concentrated vectors. Our approach goes beyond [Led05] in that we start from the main theorems providing the class of concentration of a given random vector $X$, from which we then deduce the concentration of (sufficiently regular) real functionals $f(X)$, called the "observations of $X$ ". Notably, we do not rediscuss isoperimetrical inequalities in the sense of Ledoux (at the heart of the Lipschitz concentration of Gaussian and uniform spherical random vectors), nor do we elaborate on the popular Talagrand theorem ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ (which establishes convex concentration for models of independent and bounded entries).
(2) a general approach to obtain concentration inequalities for the norm of (linearly) concentrated random vectors, through the introduction a new central object called the norm degree (Definition 2.2).
(3) an expression of the concentration of the product of $p$ Lipschitz concentrated random vectors (Theorem 2.5 and Corollary 2.4). The result of Theorem 2.5 goes far beyond the product of vectors in a normed algebra and relates to what we call multilinearly Lipschitz mappings.
(4) an expression of two Hanson-Wright-like results with fine-tuned concentration rates in the case of Lipschitz concentration (Theorem 2.6) or of convex concentration (Theorem 2.8).
(5) a control of the concentration of the resolvent $Q \equiv\left(S+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ of the random sample covariance matrix $S=\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}$ under convex concentration hypotheses on $X$, i.e., based on hypotheses derived from Talagrand's theorem.
(6) a very simple proof of the convergence of the spectral distribution of the sample covariance matrix $S=\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}$ with $X=\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right) \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, in a general
${ }^{\text {e }}$ This major result gives the convex concentration (in our formalism) of random vectors of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ with independent and bounded entries [Tal95].
setting where

- the columns of $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}$ do not have to be identically distributed (but must be independent)
- $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$, the entries of $x_{i}$ do not have to be independent (nor linearly dependent)
- the expectations $\mathbb{E}\left[x_{1}\right], \ldots, \mathbb{E}\left[x_{n}\right]$ are allowed to be slight modifications of a small number of "signals" $s_{1}, \ldots, s_{k}$ (with $k \ll p, n$ ), each having a norm of order up to $O(\sqrt{p})$. For instance, $\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i}\right]$ may, for all $i$, be small (say, $O(1)$-norm ) deviations of a common $O(\sqrt{p})$-norm mean vector $s$.

All those contributions are presented with a new set of notations designed to optimize the readability of our proposed framework. This original formalism to concentration of measure theory is thoroughly elaborated in (the lengthy but compelling) Section 1 ; this section rediscovers known results on the concentration of random variables - many of which are collected in [Led05] -, which are then extended into new contributions to random vectors in Section 2.

The remainder of the article is structured as follows. To give a somewhat original (but convenient to our analysis) probabilistically oriented approach to the notion of concentration of measure, we present, in a first section, a collection of globally well known lemmas concerning random variables in an efficient formalism that we introduce to employ it, in a second part, to the case of random vectors (one original contribution of our approach is to study the stability of the concentration through basic operations like sums and products in algebras). The aim of those two sections is not only to prepare the ground for the study of the sample covariance but also to offer a generic toolbox beyond our present scope; for this reason we maintain as general hypotheses as possible. In the last section we then devise socalled deterministic equivalents for the sample covariance matrix model under study and we eventually illustrate the robustness of our results to both artificial and real datasets.

## Preamble

Remark 0.1 (Definition of $S$ ). As a first remark, note that we abusively define the sample covariance matrix $S$ as $S=\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}$ rather than the conventional $\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}-\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E} X \mathbb{E} X^{T}$. This choice is not completely marginal in that not subtracting the matrix $\mathbb{E} X \mathbb{E} X^{T}$ from $S$ in general brings additional complications (because this matrix will in general have unbounded norm as $p, n \rightarrow \infty)$; our concentration of measure approach however efficiently deals with this term. From a practical standpoint, the removal of $\mathbb{E} X \mathbb{E} X^{T}$ means that this matrix can be computed, which is in general not the case. Alternatively, centering $S$ by the empirical average $\frac{1}{n} X 1_{n} 1_{n}^{T} X^{T}$ presumes that the $x_{i}$ are identically distributed which, as is common in classification applications in machine learning, is also not a desirable assumption.

In the course of the article, we will be particularly interested in the eigenvalues $l_{1}, \ldots, l_{p}$ of $S$. More precisely, we will consider the spectral distribution $F$ of $S$ defined as the following normalized counting measure of the eigenvalues of $S$ (a random probability measure):

$$
F=\frac{1}{p} \sum_{i=1}^{p} \delta_{l_{i}}
$$

where $\delta_{x}$ is the Dirac measure centered at $x$. As is conventional in large dimensional random matrix theory, we shall retrieve information of $F$ through an approximation of its Stieltjes transform $m_{F}$, defined as:

$$
m_{F}(z)=\int_{w} \frac{1}{w-z} d F(w)=\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\left(S-z I_{p}\right)^{-1}\right)
$$

where $z \in \mathbb{C}$ belongs to the complementary of the support of $F$. Since the matrix $S$ is nonnegative definite, it suffices to study $m_{F}(z)$ for $z \in \mathbb{R}_{-}$to recover $m_{F}$ by analytic extension. For convenience, rather than working on $\mathbb{R}^{-}$we shall consider $m_{F}(-z)$ for $z$ in $\mathbb{R}^{+}$.

The random matrix $Q_{S}(z)=\left(S+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$, referred to as the resolvent of $S$, will thus be an object of fundamental importance in the remainder. It shall be denoted $Q$ when non-ambiguous. The convenience of the resolvent $Q$ as a cornerstone of random matrix theory analysis is due in part to its simple boundedness properties:

Lemma 0.1. Given a matrix $R \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, a nonnegative definite symmetric matrix $C \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$ and $z \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$, we have the following bounds:

$$
\left\|Q_{C}(z)\right\| \leq \frac{1}{z} \quad\left\|Q_{C}(z) C\right\| \leq 1 \quad\left\|Q_{\frac{1}{n} R R^{T}}(z) R\right\| \leq \frac{\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{z}}
$$

Proof. The upper bound for $\left\|Q_{C}(z)\right\|$ follows from the smallest eigenvalue of $C+$ $z I_{p}$ being larger than $z$. The second result is a consequence of the simple identity $Q_{C}(z) C+z Q_{C}(z)=I_{p}$ and the fact that $Q_{C}(z)$ is symmetric positive definite. Combining the first two results, we have the bound

$$
\left\|Q_{\frac{1}{n} R R^{T}}(z) \frac{1}{n} R R^{T} Q_{\frac{1}{n} R R^{T}}(z)\right\| \leq \frac{1}{z},
$$

providing the last result.

Beyond the eigenvalues of $S$, our interest (also driven by numerous applications in electrical engineering and data processing) will also be on the eigenvectors of $S$. For $U=\left[u_{1}, \ldots, u_{l}\right]$ an eigen-basis for the eigenspace associated to the multiplicity- $l$ eigenvalue $\lambda$ of $S$, remark that $U U^{T}=\frac{1}{2 \pi \imath} \oint_{\Gamma_{\lambda}} Q(-z) d z$ for $\Gamma_{\lambda}$ a negatively oriented complex contour surrounding $\lambda$ only. As such, beyond studying the trace of $Q$ (and thus the Stieltjes transform of $S$ ), our interest is also on characterizing $Q$ itself.

Precisely, we shall study so-called deterministic equivalents for $Q$, the precise definition of which is given in Definition 2.1 and that can be described as deterministic matrices $\tilde{Q}$ verifying $\operatorname{Tr} A(Q-\tilde{Q}) \rightarrow 0$ when $A$ has unit norm (depending on the tightness of the concentration around $\tilde{Q}$, the norm of $A$ considered will either be the Frobenius norm $\|A\|_{F}=\sqrt{\operatorname{Tr} A A^{T}}$, either the nuclear norm $\left.\|A\|_{1}=\operatorname{Tr}\left(A A^{T}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right)$. Note that if we control $\operatorname{Tr} A(Q-\tilde{Q})$, we also control $u^{T}(Q-\tilde{Q}) v=\operatorname{Tr} v u^{T}(Q-\tilde{Q})$ for two deterministic vectors $u, v \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ with unit norm (in that case $\left\|v u^{T}\right\|_{F}=\left\|v u^{T}\right\|_{1}=\|u\|\|v\|$ ). In the following lines, we provide an outline for our subsequent development. First, let us note that a naive approach would be to think that $\left(\Sigma+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ might be a deterministic equivalent for $Q$. This turns out to be incorrect under general assumptions. Instead, letting $\tilde{Q}=\left(\Sigma^{\prime}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ where $\Sigma^{\prime}$ is some deterministic matrix to determine, we may first compute the difference:

$$
\tilde{Q}-\mathbb{E} Q=\mathbb{E}\left[Q\left(\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}-\Sigma^{\prime}\right) \tilde{Q}\right]=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[Q\left(x_{i} x_{i}^{T}-\Sigma^{\prime}\right) \tilde{Q}\right]
$$

Here, to go further, we need to make explicit the dependence between $x_{i}$ and the matrix $Q$ in order to evaluate the expectation of the product $Q x_{i}$. Let us denote $X_{-i} \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n-1}$ the matrix $X$ deprived of its $i$-th column, which leads us to defining the matrices $S_{-i}=\frac{1}{n} X_{-i} X_{-i}^{T}$ and $Q_{-i}=\left(S_{X_{-i}}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ (which is not $Q_{S_{X_{-i}}}$ as $n$ is not turned in $n-1$ ). To handle the dependence between $x_{i}$ and $Q$, we will massively exploit in the paper the classical Schur identities:

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q=Q_{-i}-\frac{1}{n} \frac{Q_{-i} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i}}{1+\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}} \quad \text { and } \quad Q x_{i}=\frac{Q_{-i} x_{i}}{1+\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}} \tag{0.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The second inequality allows us to disentangle the relation between $Q$ and $x_{i}$ in the product $Q x_{i}$ with a similar but easier to apprehend product $Q_{-i} x_{i}$ and a factor $1 /\left(1+\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}\right)$ easily controllable thanks to a first call to concentration inequalities (see subsequently Property 2.8). This leads us to:

$$
\tilde{Q}-\mathbb{E} Q=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[Q_{-i}\left(\frac{x_{i} x_{i}^{T}}{1+\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}}-\Sigma^{\prime}\right) \tilde{Q}\right]+\frac{1}{n^{2}} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[Q_{-i} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} Q \Sigma^{\prime} \tilde{Q}\right]
$$

We will see that, due to the supplementary factor $1 / n$, the norm of the rightmost random matrix will be negligible compared to that of the other right-hand side matrix. Thus, if one assumes, say, that the random vectors $\left(x_{i}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq n}$ follow the same law (not our general assumption in the article), one would choose naturally $\Sigma^{\prime}=\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i} x_{i}^{T}\right] /(1+\delta)$ where $\delta=\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E}\left[x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}\right]=\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr} \mathbb{E}\left[Q_{-i}\right] \mathbb{E}\left[x_{i} x_{i}^{T}\right]$. Then, having established that $\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E} \operatorname{Tr} A Q$ (and thus $\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E} \operatorname{Tr} A Q_{-i}$ ) is close to $\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr} A \tilde{Q}$, in particular here for $A=\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i} x_{i}^{T}\right]$, one may establish an implicit equation for $\delta$ not involving expectations over $Q$ (or $Q_{-i}$ ). The remaining issue, at the core of our present analysis, is now to find a convenient setting in the modeling of the $x_{i}$ for which such a choice of $\Sigma^{\prime}$ would guarantee that $\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr}(\mathbb{E} Q-\tilde{Q})$ indeed vanishes. That will
be related to the concentration of "chaos-like" quantities (see [Ver17, Section 6.1]) such as $x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}$ but also of quantities such as $\operatorname{Tr} A Q$ or $u^{T} Q v$ as we shall see.

In the first part of the article, we will show that a comfortable approach is to structure our results as an outgrowth of the concentration of measure phenomenon. To give a brief insight into our approach, let us give the original theorem of the theory that we owe to Paul Pierre Levy in the beginning of the twentieth century and concerns the concentration of the uniform distribution $\sigma_{p}$ on the sphere $\mathbb{S}^{p}$. To demystify the result we mention that it is closely linked to the isoperimetrical inequality.

Theorem 0.1 (Normal concentration of $\sigma_{p}$, [Led01, Theorem 2.3]). Given a degree $p \in \mathbb{N}$ and a random vector $Z \sim \sigma_{p}$, for any 1-Lipschitz function $f$ : $\mathbb{R}^{p+1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, we have the inequality :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(Z)-m_{f}\right| \geq t\right) \leq 2 e^{-(p-1) t^{2} / 2} \tag{0.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m_{f}$ is a median of $f(Z)$ verifying by definition $\mathbb{P}\left(f(Z) \geq m_{f}\right), \mathbb{P}(f(Z) \leq$ $\left.m_{f}\right) \geq \frac{1}{2}$.

There exist plenty of other distributions that verify this inequality like the uniform distribution on the ball, on $[0,1]^{n}$, or the Gaussian distribution $\mathcal{N}\left(0, I_{p}\right)$ that are presented in [Led01] ; more generally, for Riemannian manifolds, the concentration can be interpreted as a positive lower bound on the Ricci curvature (see Gromov appendix in [MS86] or [Led01, Theorem 2.4]). Our study will not evoke the design of such distributions and the validity of their concentration since this work has already been treated in the past; we will rather directly assume a similar concentration inequality to (0.2) for the data matrix $X$ and then, with the tools developed in Sections 1 and 2, we will infer the concentration of the Stieltjes transform $m_{F}(z)$ for any $z>0$ and devise a good estimator of it. To prepare the applications to come, the dimension $p$ must be thought to be quasi-asymptotic. In that sense the tightening of the concentration when the metric diameter of the distribution stays constant is a remarkable specificity of the concentration phenomenon ; this is furthermore a necessary condition, required for our study in Section 3. The concentration inequality verified on the sphere will structure our paper in a way that we will try to express our result with that form as often as possible to pursue Levy's idea; we will thus choose the short notation $f(Z) \in m_{f} \pm 2 e^{-(p-1) \cdot^{2} / 2}$ to express it in a simple way.

As Milman has advocated from the beginning of the seventies ([MS86]), the concentration of a random object appears to be an essential feature leading immediately to a lot of implications and controls on the object. We do not present here the historical introduction of concentration of the measure. Rather than the geometric, distribution-oriented approach, we directly adopt a probabilistic point of view on the notion. That does not mean that the presentation of the theory will be incomplete. On the contrary, we display here, almost always with their proofs, all the important theorems and propositions necessary to apprehend the theory
and set rigorously the study of Section 3 about the sample covariance. The usual approach to the concentration of measure is to start with geometric inequalities ruling high dimensional Banach spaces and then track from these powerful results some probabilistic properties on the real functionals, the "observable world". We propose here a reversed approach where we start from the probabilistic results on $\mathbb{R}$ which offer us some interesting reasoning schemes all the same. Then, once the reader convinced by the direct computation improvements offered by the theory, we perform the fundamental step consisting in considering high dimensional concentration properties. Many of the results are derived from the complete presentation of the theory made by Ledoux in [Led01].

## 1. Concentration of a random variable

### 1.1. Definition and first Properties

Definition 1.1 (Concentration function). Any non-increasing and left continuous function $\alpha: \mathbb{R}_{+} \rightarrow[0,1]$, is called a concentration function.

Given a random variable $Z$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, we choose first to express the $\alpha$-concentration of $Z$ through the introduction of an independent copy $Z^{\prime}$.

Definition 1.2 (Concentration of a random variable). The random variable $Z$ is said to be $\alpha$-concentrated, and we write $Z \propto \alpha$, iff for any independent copy $Z^{\prime}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\forall t>0: \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \leq \alpha(t) \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

In Definition 1.1, the different properties required for the concentration function ( $\alpha \in[0,1]$, non-increasing, left-continuous) are important features of any function $t \mapsto \mathbb{P}(|X| \geq t)$ when $X$ is a random variable. In particular, if we often deal with concentration functions $\alpha$ that take values outside of $(1,+\infty)$, it is implicitly understood that we consider in the calculus $t \mapsto \min \{\alpha(t), 1\}$ instead of $\alpha$.

In Definition 1.2, we see that $\alpha$ basically limits the variations of the random variable $Z$. The faster $\alpha$ decreases, the lower the variations of $Z$. Instinctively one might hope that this limitation of the variation would be equivalent to a concentration around some central quantity that will be called a pivot of the concentration in the following sense :

Definition 1.3 (Concentration around a pivot). Given $a \in \mathbb{R}$, the random variable $Z$ is said to be $\alpha$-concentrated around the pivot $a$, and we write $Z \in a \pm \alpha$, iff :

$$
\forall t>0: \mathbb{P}(|Z-a| \geq t) \leq \alpha(t)
$$

We call the parameter $a$ a pivot because the concentration around $a$ provides similar concentration around other values close to $a$. Given $\theta>0$, let us denote
$\tau_{\theta}$ the operator defined on the set of concentration functions that verifies for any concentration function $\alpha$ :

$$
\tau_{\theta} \cdot \alpha(t)=\left\{\begin{array}{l}
1 \text { if } t \leq \theta \\
\alpha(t-\theta) \text { if } t>\theta
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then we have the simple Lemma :
Lemma 1.1. Given a random variable $Z \in \mathbb{R}$, a concentration function $\alpha$, two real numbers $a, b \in \mathbb{R}$ and $\theta>0$, we have the implication :

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
Z \in a \pm \alpha \\
\|a-b\| \leq \theta
\end{array} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in b \pm \tau_{\theta} \cdot \alpha\right.
$$

At first sight, there exists no pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$ such that Definition 1.2 and Definition 1.3 are equivalent. We can however find an interesting relation considering the case $a=m_{Z}$ where $m_{Z}$ is a median of $Z$, verifying by definition $\mathbb{P}\left(Z \geq m_{Z}\right) \geq 1 / 2$ and $\mathbb{P}\left(Z \leq m_{Z}\right) \geq 1 / 2$.

Proposition 1.1 (Concentration around the median, from [Led01, Corollary 1.5]). Given a random variable $Z$, a median $m_{Z}$ of $Z$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, we have the implications :

$$
Z \propto \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in m_{Z} \pm 2 \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \propto 4 \alpha(\cdot / 2)
$$

where $\alpha(\cdot / 2)$ is defined as being the function $t \mapsto \alpha(t / 2)$.
We see here that if $Z$ is $\alpha$-concentrated, the tail of $Z$, i.e., the behavior of $Z$ far from the median, is closely linked to the decreasing speed of $\alpha$.

Proof. We need to consider the fact that $\mathbb{P}\left(Z=m_{Z}\right)=\epsilon$ may be non zero. Therefore there exist $\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}$ such that $\epsilon=\epsilon_{1}+\epsilon_{2}$ and :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(Z<m_{Z}\right)=\frac{1}{2}-\epsilon_{1} \quad \mathbb{P}\left(Z>m_{Z}\right)=\frac{1}{2}-\epsilon_{2} .
$$

Let us take $t>0$. The first result follows from the inequalities :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right)= & \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t, Z^{\prime}<m_{Z}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t, Z^{\prime}>m_{Z}\right) \\
& +\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-m_{Z}\right| \geq t, Z^{\prime}=m_{Z}\right) \\
\geq & \left(1 / 2-\epsilon_{1}\right) \mathbb{P}\left(Z \geq t+Z^{\prime} \mid Z^{\prime}<m_{Z}\right) \\
& +\left(1 / 2-\epsilon_{2}\right) \mathbb{P}\left(Z^{\prime} \geq t+Z \mid Z^{\prime}>m_{Z}\right) \\
& +\epsilon \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-m_{Z}\right| \geq t\right) \\
\geq & (1 / 2-\epsilon)\left(\mathbb{P}\left(Z \geq t+m_{Z}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(m_{Z} \geq t+Z\right)\right) \\
& +\epsilon \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-m_{Z}\right| \geq t\right) \\
= & \frac{1}{2} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-m_{Z}\right| \geq t\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The second result is true for any real $a \in \mathbb{R}$ replacing $m_{Z}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) & \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-m_{Z}+m_{Z}-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \\
& \leq 2 \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-m_{Z}\right| \geq t / 2\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

The reason why Definition 1.2 was presented firstly and thus given the importance of the naturally underlying definition, even though Definition 1.3 might seem more intuitive, lies in its immediate compatibility to the composition with any Lipschitz function and more generally with any uniformly continuous function. The uniform continuity of a function is sized by its modulus of continuity. Although we presently work on $\mathbb{R}$, we give a general definition of the continuity modulus between two normed vector spaces because it will be useful in the next sections.

Definition 1.4 (Uniform continuity). Any non decreasing function $\omega: \mathbb{R}_{+} \rightarrow$ $\mathbb{R}_{+}$continuous and null in 0 is called a modulus of continuity. Given two normed vector space $\left(E,\|\cdot\|_{E}\right)$ and $\left(F,\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$, a function $f: E \rightarrow F$ is said to be continuous under the modulus of continuity $\omega$ if :

$$
\forall x, y \in E \quad: \quad\|f(x)-f(y)\|_{F} \leq \omega\left(\|x-y\|_{E}\right)
$$

When $\forall t>0, \omega(t)=\lambda t^{\nu}$ for $\lambda>0$ and $\nu \in(0,1]$, we say that $f$ is $(\lambda, \nu)$-Hölder continuous, $\nu$ is called the Hölder exponent and $\lambda$ is called the Lipschitz coefficient ; indeed, if $\nu=1, f$ is said to be $\lambda$-Lipschitz. Of course a function admits a modulus of continuity iff it is uniformly continuous.

Lemma 1.2. Let us consider a random variable $Z$, a concentration function $\alpha$, and a function $f: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ continuous under a modulus of continuity $\omega$. We allow ourselves to write $\omega^{-1}$ the pseudo inverse of $\omega$ defined (for $\omega$ bijective or not) as : $\omega^{-1}(w)=\inf \{t, \omega(t) \geq w\}$. We have the implication:

$$
Z \propto \alpha \Longrightarrow f(Z) \propto \alpha\left(\omega^{-1}(\cdot)\right)
$$

Proof. It is straightforward to write :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t\right) & \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\omega\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|\right) \geq t\right) \\
& \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq \omega^{-1}(t)\right) \leq \alpha\left(\omega^{-1}(t)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

since for any $w, t>0, \omega(t) \geq w \Longrightarrow t \geq \omega^{-1}(w)$ by definition of the pseudo inverse.

Remark 1.1. Definition 1.3 is not so compatible with the $\omega$-continuous transformations. Indeed, the simple developments that one finds in the proof above cannot be performed when strictly assuming that $Z \in m_{Z} \pm \alpha$. In this case, one would rather combine Lemma 1.2 with Proposition 1.1 to find :

$$
Z \in m_{Z} \pm \alpha \Longrightarrow f(Z) \in m_{f_{Z}} \pm 2 \alpha\left(\frac{1}{2} \omega^{-1}(\cdot / 2)\right)
$$

The stability with respect to $\omega$-continuous functions reflects the fact that a $\omega$ continuous function contains the spreading of the distribution up to the modulus of continuity.

One property that we could expect from $\alpha$-concentration is a stability towards the sum. Up to a multiplying factor of 2 , this is the case :

Lemma 1.3. Given two random variable $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$ and two concentration functions $\alpha, \beta$, we have the implication :

$$
Z_{1} \propto \alpha \text { and } Z_{2} \propto \beta \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z_{1}+Z_{2} \propto \alpha(\cdot / 2)+\beta(\cdot / 2)
$$

Proof. Recall that $Z_{1}^{\prime}$ and $Z_{2}^{\prime}$ are two independent copies respectively of $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$. There is no reasons for $Z_{1}^{\prime}$ to be independent of $Z_{2}$ (resp., $Z_{2}^{\prime}$ of $Z_{1}$ ). The idea is to decompose the threshold $t>0$ in $\frac{t}{2}+\frac{t}{2}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1}+Z_{2}-Z_{1}^{\prime}-Z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \\
& \quad \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1}-Z_{1}^{\prime}\right| \geq \frac{t}{2}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{2}-Z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \geq \frac{t}{2}\right) \leq \alpha\left(\frac{t}{2}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{t}{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 1.2. This time the idea of the demonstration works the same with the setting of Definition 1.3, and we have :

$$
Z_{1} \in a \pm \alpha \text { and } Z_{2} \in b \pm \beta \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z_{1}+Z_{2} \in a+b \pm \alpha(\cdot / 2)+\beta(\cdot / 2)
$$

In a first approach, $\alpha$-concentration performs badly with the product, as it requires a bound on both random variables involved which greatly reduces the number of possible applications.

Lemma 1.4. Given two bounded random variable $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$ such that $\left|Z_{1}\right| \leq K_{1}$ and $\left|Z_{2}\right| \leq K_{2}$ and two concentration functions $\alpha, \beta$ :

$$
Z_{1} \propto \alpha \text { and } Z_{2} \propto \beta \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z_{1} Z_{2} \propto \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 K_{2}}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 K_{1}}\right)
$$

Proof. Given $t>0$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1} Z_{2}-Z_{1}^{\prime} Z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) & \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1}\left(Z_{2}-Z_{2}^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq \frac{t}{2}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|\left(Z_{1}-Z_{1}^{\prime}\right) Z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \geq \frac{t}{2}\right) \\
& \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{2}-Z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \geq \frac{t}{2 K_{1}}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1}-Z_{1}^{\prime}\right| \geq \frac{t}{2 K_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Actually, the setting of Definition 1.3 is more convenient here than the setting of Definition 1.2 because it allows us to only require one random variable to be bounded :

Lemma 1.5. Given two random variables $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$ such that $\left|Z_{1}\right| \leq K_{1}$, two pivot $a, b \in \mathbb{R}$ and two concentration functions $\alpha, \beta$, if $b \neq 0$ one has the implication :

$$
Z_{1} \in a \pm \alpha \quad \text { and } \quad Z_{2} \in b \pm \beta \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z_{1} Z_{2} \in a b \pm \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{2|b|}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 K_{1}}\right)
$$

if $b=0$, then the concentration of $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$ implies that $Z_{1} Z_{2} \in 0 \pm \beta\left(\frac{\dot{K_{1}}}{}\right)$.
We may even go further and dispense with the bounding hypothesis to get in this case a slightly more complicated concentration form :

Proposition 1.2. Given two random variable $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$, two pivot $a, b \in \mathbb{R}$ and two concentration functions $\alpha, \beta$ such that $Z_{1} \in a \pm \alpha$ and $Z_{2} \in b \pm \beta$, if $a \neq 0$ and $b \neq 0$, then $Z_{1} Z_{2}$ is concentrated around ab with :

$$
Z_{1} Z_{2} \in a b \pm \alpha(\sqrt{\dot{\dot{b}}})+\alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{3|b|}\right)+\beta(\sqrt{\dot{\cdot}})+\beta\left(\frac{\cdot}{3|a|}\right)
$$

If $a=0$ and $b \neq 0$, we get $Z_{1} Z_{2} \in 0 \pm \alpha(\sqrt{\dot{\overline{2}}})+\alpha\left(\frac{\dot{j}}{2 \mid \bar{b}}\right)+\beta(\sqrt{\dot{\overline{2}}})$ and if $a=b=0, Z_{1} Z_{2} \in 0 \pm \alpha(\sqrt{\cdot})+\beta(\sqrt{\cdot})$.

Proof. We just prove the result for $a, b \neq 0$ since the other cases are simpler. The idea is to use the algebraic identity : $x y-a b=(x-a)(y-b)+a(y-b)+b(x-a)$ and the implication $x y \geq t \Rightarrow x \geq \sqrt{t}$ or $y \geq \sqrt{t}$ (for $x, y, t \geq 0$ ):

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1} Z_{2}-a b\right| \geq t\right) \leq & \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1}-a\right| \geq \sqrt{\frac{t}{3}}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{2}-b\right| \geq \sqrt{\frac{t}{3}}\right) \\
& +\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{1}-a\right||b| \geq \frac{t}{3}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{2}-b\right||a| \geq \frac{t}{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

In the case of the square of a random variable or even an integer power of any size, the concentration given by Proposition 1.2 can simplify.

Proposition 1.3. Given $m \in \mathbb{N}$ and a random variable $Z \in a \pm \alpha$ with $a \in \mathbb{R}$ and $\alpha$, one has the concentration :

$$
Z^{m} \in a^{m} \pm \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{2^{m}|a|^{m-1}}\right)+\alpha\left(\left(\frac{\cdot}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{m}}\right)
$$

Proof. Let us employ the algebraic identity :

$$
Z^{m}=(Z-a+a)^{m}=\sum_{i=0}^{m}\binom{m}{i} a^{m-i}(Z-a)^{i}=a^{m}+a^{m} \sum_{i=1}^{m}\binom{m}{i}\left(\frac{Z-a}{a}\right)^{i}
$$

If $\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right| \leq 1$, for any $i \in\{1, \ldots m\},\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right|^{i} \leq\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right|$ and conversely, if $\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right| \geq 1$, then $\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right|^{i} \leq\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right|^{m}$. This entails:

$$
\left|Z^{m}-a^{m}\right| \leq(2|a|)^{m}\left(\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right|+\left|\frac{Z-a}{a}\right|^{m}\right)
$$

and therefore :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z^{m}-a^{m}\right| \geq t\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(|Z-a| \geq \frac{t}{2^{m}|a|^{m-1}}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(|Z-a| \geq\left(\frac{t}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{m}}\right)
$$

## 18 NOMENCLATURE

In the same vein, we can give the concentration of the product of $m$ random variables, we will though obtain better concentration constants in the case of $q$ exponential concentration that will be studied in the next subsection. For that reason we left the formulation and the proof of this result in Appendix A. In the same appendix, one can find the expression of the concentration of $Z^{r}$ when $r \in \mathbb{R}_{*}^{+}$ (and $Z$ is concentrated).

We conclude this section by setting the continuity of the concentration property. We adopt the classical formalism for the convergence of a random variable (or vector).

Definition 1.5. We say that a sequence of random variables (or random vectors) $Z_{n}$ converges in law (or "in distribution" or "weakly") to $Z$ if for any real valued continuous function $f$ with compact support :

$$
\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathbb{E}\left[f\left(Z_{n}\right)\right]=\mathbb{E}[f(Z)]
$$

Although we rather find in the literature the definition mentioning continuous and bounded functions, this equivalent definition relying on the class of continuous functions with compact support is more adapted to our needs (see Proposition 2.9). We start with the preliminary lemma:

Lemma 1.6 ([Ouv09], Proposition 14.17). Let us consider a sequence of random variable $Z_{n}, n \in \mathbb{N}$, and a random variable $Z$ with cumulative distribution functions respectively noted $F_{Z_{n}}, n \in \mathbb{N}$, and $F_{Z}$. The sequence $\left(Z_{n}\right)_{n \geq 0}$ converges in law to $Z$ iff for any $t \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $F_{Z}$ is continuous on $t,\left(F_{Z_{n}}(t)\right)_{n \geq 0}$ converges to $F_{Z}(t)$.

Proposition 1.4. Consider a sequence of random variables $\left(Z_{n}\right)_{n \geq 0}$ that converges in law to a random variable $Z$, a sequence of pivot $\left(a_{n}\right)_{n \geq 0}$ converging to a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$ and a sequence of concentration functions $\left(\alpha_{n}\right)_{n \geq 0}$ that point-wise converges to a continuous concentration function $\alpha$. If we suppose that, for any $n \in \mathbb{N}, Z_{n} \in$ $a_{n} \pm \alpha_{n}$ then $Z \in a \pm \alpha$.

Proof. For any $n \in \mathbb{N}$, let us note $Y_{n}=\left|Z_{n}-a_{n}\right|$ and $Y=|Z-a|$. We wish to show first that $\left(Y_{n}\right)_{n \geq 0}$ converges in law to $Y$. Let us consider for that purpose a continuous function $f: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ with compact support $S$ and $\varepsilon>0$. We know from the Heine-Cantor theorem that $f$ is uniformly continuous, therefore there exists $\eta>0$ such that :

$$
|x-y| \leq \eta \quad \Longrightarrow|f(x)-f(y)| \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{2} .
$$

Moreover, since $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} a_{n}=a$, there exists $n_{0}>0$ such that for any $n \geq n_{0}$, $\left|a_{n}-a\right| \leq \eta$. Eventually, if we introduce the function $g: x \rightarrow|x-a|$, we know that $f \circ g$ has a compact support $S^{\prime}=a+S \cup a-S$, and thus there exists $n_{1} \in \mathbb{N}$ such that if $n \geq n_{1}$ :

$$
\left|\mathbb{E}\left[f\left(\left|Z_{n}-a\right|\right)\right]-\mathbb{E}[f(|Z-a|)]\right|=\left|\mathbb{E}\left[f \circ g\left(Z_{n}\right)\right]-\mathbb{E}[f \circ g(Z)]\right| \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{2}
$$

Therefore if we consider $n \geq \max \left(n_{0}, n_{1}\right)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\mathbb{E}\left[f\left(Y_{n}\right)\right]-\mathbb{E}[f(Y)]\right| \leq \mid \mathbb{E}[ & \left.f\left(\left|Z_{n}-a_{n}\right|\right)-f\left(\left|Z_{n}-a\right|\right)\right] \mid \\
& +\left|\mathbb{E}\left[f\left(\left|Z_{n}-a\right|\right)-f(|Z-a|)\right]\right| \leq \varepsilon .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then we know from Lemma 1.6 that for any $t$ such that the cumulative distribution function $F_{Y}=\mathbb{P}(|Z-a| \leq \cdot)$ is continuous around $t$ :

$$
\mathbb{P}(|Z-a| \geq t)=\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{n}-a_{n}\right| \geq t\right) \leq \lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \alpha_{n}(t)=\alpha(t)
$$

Since $\alpha$ is continuous and $t \rightarrow \mathbb{P}(|Z-a| \geq t)$ is decreasing, we recover the preceding inequality for any $t>0$, and $Z \in a \pm \alpha$.

In the setting of Definition 1.2, we can show the continuity of the concentration the same way introducing this time the random variables $Y_{n}=\left|Z_{n}-Z_{n}^{\prime}\right|\left(Z_{n}^{\prime}\right.$ being a sequence of independent copies of $Z_{n}$ ). We present the next proposition without proof.

Proposition 1.5. In the setting of Proposition 1.4, if for any $n \in \mathbb{N} Z_{n} \propto \alpha_{n}$, then $Z \propto \alpha$.

### 1.2. Exponential concentration

In [Led01], Ledoux defines a random variable as normally concentrated when the concentration function is of the form $Z \propto C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{2}}$ for two given constants $C \geq 1$ and $\sigma>0$. The form of the concentration function has no real importance on small dimensions since the result ensues from a mere bound on the Gaussian Q-function; it is however surprising that this form naturally appears for the uniform distribution on the sphere (see Theorem 0.1) and others in high dimensions.

In order to present a general picture that will be helpful later (when dealing with products of random variables), let us include the general case of $q$-exponential concentrations that we present with the formalism of Definition 1.3.

Definition 1.6. Given $q>0$, a random variable $Z$ is said to be $q$-exponentially concentrated with head parameter $C \geq 1$ and tail parameter $\sigma>0$ iff there exists a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$.

Example 1.1. A random variable $Z$ following a Gaussian distribution with zero mean (i.e. zero median) and unit variance is 2-exponentially concentrated with a tail parameter equal to $\sqrt{2}: Z \in 0 \pm 2 e^{-(\cdot)^{2} / 2}$.

In practice, the random variables will depend on a random vector whose dimension, say $p$, tends to infinity, the tail parameter is then a function of $p$ that represents the asymptotic speed of concentration since it has the same order as the standard deviation of $Z$. If the $q$-exponential concentration functions are employed reasonably, the asymptotic information can be transmitted from the head
parameter to the tail parameter so that the head parameter would stay mainly uninformative and close to 1 . For that purpose, the following lemma gives us an easy way to bound a given concentration to a close one with a head parameter equal to $e$.

Lemma 1.7. Given $x, q>0$ and $C \geq e$, we have the inequality :

$$
\min \left(1, C e^{-x}\right) \leq e e^{-x / 2 \log (C)}
$$

Proof. If $x \leq 2 \log (C)$ the inequality is clear, and if $x \geq 2 \log (C) \geq 2$, we deduce the result of the lemma from the equivalence

$$
\log (C)-x \leq-\frac{x}{2 \log (C)} \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad x \geq \frac{2 \log (C)^{2}}{2 \log (C)-1}
$$

since $\frac{2 \log (C)^{2}}{2 \log (C)-1} \leq \frac{2 \log (C)^{2}}{\log (C)} \leq x$.
To place ourselves under the hypotheses of Lemma 1.7 and as it appears rather convenient in several propositions below we will suppose from now on that the tail parameter $C$ is greater than $e$.

Exponential concentrations offer simple expressions of the concentration through shifting the pivot thanks to the following lemma.

Lemma 1.8. Given the parameters $C \geq e$ and $q, \sigma, \theta>0$ :

$$
\forall t>0: \quad \tau_{\theta} \cdot C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \leq \max \left(e^{(\theta / \sigma)^{q}}, C\right) e^{-(\cdot / 2 \sigma)^{q}}
$$

Proof. When $t \geq 2 \theta$, the increasing behavior of $t \mapsto t^{q}$ ensures that $(t-\theta)^{q} \geq$ $(t / 2)^{q}$ which implies the functional inequality on $[2 \theta, \infty)$. When $t \leq 2 \theta$ :

$$
\max \left(e^{(\theta / \sigma)^{q}}, C\right) e^{-(t / 2 \sigma)^{q}} \geq e^{(\theta / \sigma)^{q}} e^{-(2 \theta / 2 \sigma)^{q}} \geq 1 \geq \tau_{\theta} \cdot C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}
$$

(by definition of $\tau_{\theta}$ ).
This lemma, combined with lemma 1.1, clarifies the notion of tail parameters. The next corollary shows that it can be seen as the diameter of a "black hole" centered around any pivot of the concentration, in a sense that each value inside this "black hole" can be considered as a satisfactory pivot for the concentration ; this will be called later, in the case of random vectors, the observable diameter of the distribution, following Gromov terminology [Gro79].

Corollary 1.1. Given $C \geq e$ and three positive parameters $\sigma, \lambda, q>0$, two real $a$ and $b$ such that $|a-b| \leq \lambda \sigma$ and a random variable $Z$, one has the implication :

$$
Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in b \pm C^{\prime} \exp \left(-\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 \sigma}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

where $C^{\prime}=\max \left(C, e^{\lambda^{q}}\right)$.

Note that the interesting aspect of the result is the independence of the head parameter $C^{\prime}=\max \left(C, e^{\lambda^{q}}\right)$ to the tail parameter $\sigma$. Moreover the tail parameter stays unmodified when $q<1$.

We now have all the elements to show that, due to the high concentration of exponentially concentrated random vectors, every median plays a pivotal role among the different constants that can localize the concentration.
Proposition 1.6 ([Led01, Proposition 1.8]). Given a random variable $Z$, and a median $m_{Z}$ of $Z$, if we suppose that $Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ for a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$, then :

$$
Z \in m_{Z} \pm 2 C \exp \left(-\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 \sigma}\right)^{q}\right) .
$$

Proof. For some $\varepsilon>0$, we choose $t_{0}>\sigma(\log (2 C)+\varepsilon)^{1 / q}$. We know that $\mathbb{P}\left(|Z-a| \geq t_{0}\right)<\frac{1}{2}$ and consequently $\left|a-m_{Z}\right| \leq t_{0}$. Indeed if we suppose that $m_{Z} \geq a+t_{0}$, then :

$$
1 / 2 \leq \mathbb{P}\left(Z \geq m_{Z}\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(Z-a \geq t_{0}\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(|Z-a| \geq t_{0}\right)
$$

and we get the same absurd result if we suppose that $a \geq m_{Z}+t_{0}$. We can thus conclude thanks to Corollary 1.1 (with $\left.C^{\prime}=\max \left(C, \exp \left(\frac{t_{0}^{q}}{\sigma^{q}}\right)\right)=2 C e^{\varepsilon}\right)$, letting $\varepsilon$ tend to zero.

The tails of $q$-exponentially concentrated random variables can be controlled rather easily and roughly thanks to the next lemma that is based on the same simple mathematical inequalities that lead to Corollary 1.1.

Lemma 1.9. Given a random variable $Z$, two parameters $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$ an exponent $q>0$ and a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$, if $Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ then :

$$
\forall t \geq 2|a|: \mathbb{P}(|Z| \geq t) \leq C e^{-(t / 2 \sigma)^{q}}
$$

(for any $t>0, \mathbb{P}(|Z| \geq t) \leq C e^{(|a| / \sigma)^{q}} e^{-(t / 2 \sigma)^{q}}$.)
Very interestingly, exponential concentration is of great computation convenience to manage Hölder's inequality. For instance a general issue is to bound :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left(Z_{1}-a_{1}\right)^{r_{1}} \cdots\left(Z_{m}-a_{m}\right)^{r_{m}}\right] .
$$

For any $\theta_{1}, \cdots, \theta_{m} \in(0,1)$ such that $\theta_{1}+\cdots+\theta_{m}=1$, Hölder's inequality gives us directly :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{E}\left[\left(Z_{1}-a_{1}\right)^{r_{1}} \cdots\left(Z_{m}-a_{m}\right)^{r_{m}}\right] \leq \prod_{i=1}^{m}\left(\mathbb{E}\left|Z_{i}-a_{i}\right|^{\frac{r_{i}}{\theta_{i}}}\right)^{\theta_{i}} . \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

As we will see in the next proposition, the quantities $\mathbb{E}\left|Z_{i}-a_{i}\right|^{r}$ can be bounded easily when $Z_{i}=a_{i} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q_{i}}}$, and we will even show in the next proposition that the bounds on $\mathbb{E}\left|Z_{i}-a_{i}\right|^{r}$ for $r>0$ can become a characterization (it is actually a pseudo-characterization since there is no equivalence) of $q$-exponential concentrations.

Proposition 1.7 (Moment characterization of concentration, [Led01, Proposition 1.10]). Given a random variable $Z$, a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$, two exponents $r, q>0$, and two parameters $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$, we have the implications :

$$
Z \propto C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \Rightarrow \forall r \geq q: \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right] \leq C \Gamma\left(\frac{r}{q}+1\right) \sigma^{r} \Rightarrow Z \propto C e^{-\frac{(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}{e}}
$$

and
$Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \Rightarrow \forall r \geq q: \mathbb{E}\left[|Z-a|^{r}\right] \leq C \Gamma\left(\frac{r}{q}+1\right) \sigma^{r} \Rightarrow Z \in a \pm C e^{-\frac{(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}{e}}$,
where $\Gamma: r \mapsto \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{r-1} e^{-t} d t$, (if $\left.n \in \mathbb{N}, \Gamma(n+1)=n!\right)$.
In both results, the first implication consists in bounding an expectation with a probability; it will involve the Fubini relation, giving for any positive random variable $Z$ :

$$
\mathbb{E} Z=\int_{Z}\left(\int_{0}^{\infty} \mathbb{1}_{t \leq Z} d t\right) d Z=\int_{0}^{\infty} \mathbb{P}(Z \geq t) d t
$$

where $\mathbb{1}_{t \leq Z}$ is equal to 1 if $t \leq Z$ and to 0 otherwise.
The second implication consists in bounding a probability with an expectation; it is a consequence of Markov's inequality, for any non decreasing function $f: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ :

$$
\mathbb{P}(Z \geq t) \leq \frac{\mathbb{E} f(Z)}{f(t)}
$$

These two key indications given we can start the proof.

Proof. We just prove the first implication, as it will be clear that both can be proved the same way. Let us first suppose that $r \geq q$. Knowing that $Z \propto e^{-(c t)^{q}}$, we consider $Z^{\prime}$, an independent copy of $Z$, and we can bound :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right] & =\int_{0}^{\infty} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r} \geq t\right) d t=\int_{0}^{\infty} r t^{r-1} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) d t \\
& \leq C r \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{r-1} e^{-(t / \sigma)^{q}} d t=C \sigma^{r} r \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{r-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t
\end{aligned}
$$

and, since $r \geq q$ :

$$
r \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{r-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t=\frac{r}{q} \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{\frac{r}{q}-1} e^{-t} d t=\Gamma\left(\frac{r}{q}+1\right)
$$

Now, assuming the second term of the implication chain, we know from Markov's inequality that $\forall r \geq q$ :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \leq \frac{\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right]}{t^{r}} \leq C \Gamma\left(\frac{r}{q}+1\right)\left(\frac{\sigma}{t}\right)^{r} \leq C\left(\frac{r}{q(t / \sigma)^{q}}\right)^{r / q}
$$

If $t \geq e^{\frac{1}{q}} \sigma$, we can then set $r=\frac{q t^{q}}{e \sigma^{q}} \geq q$, and we get :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \leq C e^{-(t / \sigma)^{q} / e}
$$

If $t \leq e^{\frac{1}{q}} \sigma$, we still know that $\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \leq 1$, and we conclude that:

$$
\forall t>0 \quad: \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right| \geq t\right) \leq \max (C, e) e^{-(t / \sigma)^{q} / e}
$$

Remark 1.3. In the last proposition, we did not provide a bound on $\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right]$ and $\mathbb{E}\left[|Z-a|^{r}\right]$ for $0 \leq r<q$ since it is irrelevant to the characterization of $q$ exponential concentration. We may nonetheless easily bound these quantities with $C \sigma^{r}$. Getting inspiration from our previous derivations, we can indeed obtain when $1 \leq r \leq q$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right] & \leq C \sigma^{r} \int_{0}^{\infty} r t^{r-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t \leq C \sigma^{r} \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{r} q t^{q-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t \\
& \leq C \sigma^{r} \int_{0}^{1} q t^{q-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t+C \sigma^{r} \int_{1}^{\infty} t^{q} q t^{q-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t \\
& =C \sigma^{r} \int_{0}^{\infty} q t^{q-1} e^{-t^{q}} d t=C \sigma^{r}
\end{aligned}
$$

and when $r \leq 1 \leq q$, we conclude with Jensen's inequality :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right] \leq \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|\right]^{r} \leq C^{r} \sigma^{r} \leq C \sigma^{r} .
$$

The following Lemma gives an alternative result to the aforementioned sufficiency of bounds on $\mathbb{E}\left[|Z-a|^{r}\right]$ (or on $\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right]$ ) for $r \in \mathbb{N}$.

Lemma 1.10. Given a random variable $Z \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$and three parameters $C>e$, $q, \sigma>0$ one has the implication:

$$
\forall m \in \mathbb{N}, \mathbb{E}\left[Z^{m}\right] \leq C\left(\frac{m}{q}\right)^{\frac{m}{q}} \sigma^{m} \Longrightarrow \forall r \geq 0, \mathbb{E}\left[Z^{r}\right] \leq C e^{\frac{1}{e}}\left(\frac{r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}}\left(\sigma(2 / \bar{q})^{\frac{1}{q}}\right)^{r}
$$

where $\bar{q}=\min (q, 1)$.
Proof. When $r \leq 1$, we already know thanks to Jensen's inequality, by concavity of $t \mapsto t^{r}$, that :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[Z^{r}\right] \leq(\mathbb{E}[Z])^{r} \leq C\left(\frac{1}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}} \sigma^{r} \leq C e^{\frac{1}{e}}\left(\frac{r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}}\left(\frac{\sigma}{q^{\frac{1}{q}}}\right)^{r},
$$

since $\forall t>0, t^{t} \geq \frac{1}{e^{\frac{1}{e}}}$.
When $r \geq 1$, one can invoke the well known result concerning $\ell^{r}$ norms, where in our case, $\|Z\|_{\ell^{r}}=\mathbb{E}\left[|Z|^{r}\right]^{1 / r}$. Let us consider the general case where we are given $p_{1}, p_{2}>0$ such that $p_{1} \leq r \leq p_{2}$ and we consider $\theta \in(0,1)$ satisfying $1 / r=\theta / p_{1}+(1-\theta) / p_{2}$. We then have the inequality :

$$
\|Z\|_{\ell^{r}} \leq\|Z\|_{\ell^{p_{1}}}^{\theta}\|Z\|_{\ell^{p_{2}}}^{1-\theta}
$$

This implies :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[Z^{r}\right]^{\frac{1}{r}} \leq\left(C^{\frac{1}{p_{1}}} \sigma\left(\frac{p_{1}}{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}\right)^{\theta}\left(C^{\frac{1}{p_{2}}} \sigma\left(\frac{p_{2}}{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}}\right)^{1-\theta} \leq \frac{C^{\frac{1}{r}} \sigma}{q^{\frac{1}{q}}} p_{1}^{\frac{\theta}{q}} p_{2}^{\frac{1-\theta}{q}}
$$

We would like to bound $p_{1}^{\frac{\theta}{q}} p_{2}^{\frac{1-\theta}{q}}$ with $r^{\frac{1}{q}}$. Unfortunately, for $\left.\theta \in\right] 0,1\left[, p_{1}^{\theta} p_{2}^{1-\theta}>\right.$ $1 /\left(\theta / p_{1}+(1-\theta) / p_{2}\right)=r$ (this is due to the inequality of arithmetic and geometric means, itself a consequence of the concavity of the log function). However, for the particular setting under study :

$$
\left(\frac{\theta}{p_{1}}+\frac{1-\theta}{p_{2}}\right) p_{1}^{\theta} p_{2}^{1-\theta} \leq\left(\frac{1}{p_{2}}+\frac{\left(p_{2}-p_{1}\right) \theta}{p_{1} p_{2}}\right) p_{2} \leq 1+\frac{p_{2}-p_{1}}{p_{1}} .
$$

As a consequence, taking $p_{1}=\lfloor r\rfloor$ and $p_{2}=\lceil r\rceil$, one obtains:

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[|Z|^{r}\right] \leq C \sigma^{r}\left(\frac{2 r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}}
$$

Remark 1.4. In Proposition 1.7, we saw that if $Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ then $|\mathbb{E} Z-a| \leq$ $\mathbb{E}|Z-a| \leq C\left(\frac{1}{q}\right)^{1 / q} \sigma<\infty$. Therefore any $q$-exponentially concentrated random variable admits a finite expectation.

Now that we know it exists, we are going to show that the expectation $\mathbb{E} Z$ plays the same pivotal role as any median.

Corollary 1.2 ([Led01, Proposition 1.9]). With the notations of the previous proposition, one has :

$$
Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in \mathbb{E} Z \pm e^{\frac{C q}{q}} e^{-(\cdot / 2 \sigma)^{q}}
$$

Proof. We suppose that $Z \in C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ for a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$. Proposition 1.7 applied in the case $r=1$ gives us $|a-\mathbb{E} Z| \leq C\left(\frac{1}{q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \sigma$. One can then invoke Corollary 1.1, to get the concentration :

$$
Z \in \mathbb{E} Z \pm C^{\prime} e^{-(\cdot / 2 \sigma)^{q}}
$$

with $C^{\prime}=\max \left(C, e^{\frac{C^{q}}{q}}\right)$. It is then interesting to note that the function $q \mapsto \frac{C^{q}}{q}$ has a minimum in $\frac{1}{\log (C)}$ where it takes the value $e \log C$. Then we see that

$$
C=e^{\log C} \leq e^{e \log C} \leq e^{\frac{C^{q}}{q}},
$$

and we can simplify the head parameter to obtain the result of the corollary.
If $Z \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{p}}$, we can then employ $\mathbb{E} Z$ as a pivot of $Z$ to get a bound on the centered moments :

Corollary 1.3. With the notations of Corollary 1.2, if we suppose that $Z \in a \pm$ $C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$, then we have :

$$
\mathbb{E}|Z-\mathbb{E} Z|^{r} \leq e^{\frac{C^{q}}{q}}(2 \sigma)^{r}\left(\frac{r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}}
$$

Provided two identically distributed random variables $Z_{1}, Z_{2} \in \mathbb{R}$, even if $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$ are not independent, one still intuitively expects that $Z_{1}+Z_{2}$ and $Z_{1} Z_{2}$ vary at
most like $2 Z_{1}$ and $Z_{1}^{2}$, respectively. This simple intuition can be easily proved valid in the case of $q$-exponential concentrations thanks to the characterization given by Proposition 1.7. But before getting into this aspect, let us introduce the notion of controlling random variables that allows us to handle the case of non identically distributed $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$.

Definition 1.7. Given two random variables $Z \in \mathbb{R}$ and $Y \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$, one says that $Y$ controls $Z$ iif $\forall t \geq 0$ :

$$
\mathbb{P}(|Z| \geq t) \leq \mathbb{P}(Y \geq t)
$$

Given a set of random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p} \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$, any random variable $Y$ admitting the cumulative distribution function :

$$
F_{Y}(t)=\mathbb{P}(Y \leq t)=1-\sup _{1 \leq i \leq p} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{i}\right|>t\right)
$$

clearly controls $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$. If we consider a random variable $Z$ depending on $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$ and want to express the concentration of $Z$ thanks to Proposition 1.7, we are led to bound the quantities $\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z-Z^{\prime}\right|^{r}\right]$ or $\mathbb{E}\left[|Z-a|^{r}\right]$. The next lemma gives the central idea allowing to control those quantities with expectations taken on $Y$ only, when $r \in \mathbb{N}$ and $Z=P\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$ is a polynomial functional with positive coefficients. It simply relies on Hölder's inequality and the fact that $\mathbb{E}\left[Z_{i}^{m}\right] \leq \mathbb{E}\left[Y^{m}\right]$ for all $m \in \mathbb{N}, 1 \leq i \leq p$.

Lemma 1.11. Given two integers $d, p \in \mathbb{N}$, a polynomial

$$
P\left(X_{1}, \ldots, X_{p}\right)=\sum_{b_{1}+\cdots+b_{p} \leq d} c_{b} X_{1}^{b_{1}} \cdots X_{p}^{b_{p}}
$$

with positive coefficients $c_{b}=c_{b_{1}, \ldots, b_{p}} \geq 0, b_{1}+\cdots+b_{p} \leq d$ and $p$ positive random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p} \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$(possibly dependent), for any nonnegative random variable $Y \geq 0$ controlling $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$, we have the inequality :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[P\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)\right] \leq \mathbb{E}[P(Y, \ldots, Y)]
$$

Proof. It is a simple application of Hölder's inequality :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{E}\left[P\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)\right] & =\sum_{b_{1}+\cdots+b_{p} \leq d} c_{b} \mathbb{E}\left[Z_{1}^{b_{1}} \ldots Z_{p}^{b_{p}}\right] \\
& \leq \sum_{b_{1}+\cdots+b_{p} \leq d} c_{b} \mathbb{E}\left[Z_{1}^{|b|}\right]^{\frac{b_{1}}{|b|}} \ldots \mathbb{E}\left[Z_{p}^{|b|}\right]^{\frac{b_{p}}{|a|}} \\
& =\sum_{b_{1}+\cdots+b_{p} \leq d} c_{b} \mathbb{E}\left[Y^{|b|}\right]=\mathbb{E}[P(Y, \ldots, Y)]
\end{aligned}
$$

where $|b|=\sum_{i=1}^{p} b_{i} \leq d$.

Lemma 1.10 combined with Lemma 1.11 provides us with the concentration of the sum of $p$ random variables with a better tail parameter than the one that would be obtained if we would employ Proposition $1.3 p$ times.

Proposition 1.8. Given the parameters $C>e, q>0, p \in \mathbb{N}$, $p$ random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p} \in \mathbb{R}$ satisfying, for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, m\}, Z_{i} \in a_{i} \pm C e^{-\left(\cdot / \sigma_{i}\right)^{q}}$ where $a_{i} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $\sigma_{i}>0$, we have the concentration :

$$
Z_{1}+\cdots+Z_{p} \in a_{1}+\cdots+a_{p} \pm e^{1 / e} C \exp \left(-\frac{\bar{q}}{2 e}\left(\frac{\dot{\rightharpoonup}}{\sigma}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

where $\sigma=\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sigma_{i}$ and $\bar{q}=\min (q, 1)$.
We will not prove here this proposition since it is a particular case of Theorem 2.1 concerning the linear concentration of random vectors. In the same setting, it is also possible to control the concentration of the product $Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}$.

Proposition 1.9. Let us consider three parameters $C>e, q, \sigma>0$, an integer $p \in \mathbb{N}$, and $p$ random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p} \in \mathbb{R}$ satisfying, for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, m\}$, $Z_{i} \in a \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$. Then, if $a \geq \sigma:$

$$
\forall m \in \mathbb{N}: \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a^{p}\right|^{m}\right] \leq C\left(2 \sigma a^{p-1}\right)^{m}\left(\frac{m}{q}\right)^{\frac{m}{q}}+(2 \sigma)^{p m}\left(\frac{p m}{q}\right)^{\frac{p m}{q}}
$$

while, if $a \leq \sigma$ :

$$
\forall m \in \mathbb{N}: \mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a^{p}\right|^{m}\right] \leq 3 C(2 \sigma)^{p m}\left(\frac{p m}{q}\right)^{\frac{p m}{q}}
$$

Remark 1.5. We did not express as in Proposition 1.8 the concentration of $Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}$ around $a^{p}$ since the bounds on $\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a^{p}\right|^{m}\right]$ are too complex to allow for simple optimizations of the Chernoff inequalities as in the proof of Proposition 1.7. Still, for $a \leq \sigma$, we can infer from Lemma 1.10 (and Proposition 1.7) :

$$
Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p} \in a^{p} \pm 3 e^{1 / e} C \exp \left(-\frac{\bar{q}}{2 e}\left(\frac{\cdot}{2^{p} \sigma^{p}}\right)^{\frac{q}{p}}\right)
$$

where we recall that $\bar{q}=\min (q, 1)$.
Remark 1.6. We will prove below a stronger result than Proposition 1.9 when in presence of multiple tail parameters and pivots. In the setting of Proposition 1.8, we will show that for any $\lambda>0$ :
$\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right|^{m}\right] \leq\left(\prod_{i=1}^{p}\left(\left|a_{i}\right|+\frac{\sigma_{i}}{\lambda}\right)\right)^{m}\left(\lambda^{m}\left(\frac{m}{q}\right)^{\frac{m}{q}}+\lambda^{m p}\left(\frac{m p}{q}\right)^{\frac{m p}{q}}\right)$.

Then when the pivots $a_{1}, \ldots, a_{p}$ are equal to $a$ and the tail parameters $\sigma_{1}, \ldots, \sigma_{p}$ are equal to $\sigma$, one can retrieve the result of Proposition 1.9 choosing $\lambda=1$ when $a \leq \sigma$ and $\lambda=\frac{\sigma}{a}$ when $a \geq \sigma$.

Proof. Placing ourselves in the general setting of Proposition 1.8, we consider a parameter $\lambda>0$ and aim at proving (1.3). To employ Lemma 1.11, let us introduce the polynomial

$$
\begin{aligned}
P\left(X_{1}, \ldots, X_{p}\right) & =\left(\sigma_{1} X_{1}+\left|a_{1}\right|\right) \cdots\left(\sigma_{p} X_{p}+\left|a_{p}\right|\right)-\left|a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right| \\
& =\left|a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right| \sum_{l=1}^{p} \sum_{\substack{I \subset\{1, \ldots, p\} \\
\#=i=i}} \prod_{i \in I} \frac{\sigma_{i} X_{i}}{\left|a_{i}\right|}
\end{aligned}
$$

that has positive coefficients and verifies :

$$
\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right| \leq P\left(\frac{\left|Z_{1}-a_{1}\right|}{\sigma_{1}}, \ldots, \frac{\left|Z_{p}-a_{p}\right|}{\sigma_{p}}\right)
$$

Given a random vector $Y \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$with the cumulative distribution function $1-C e^{-\cdot q}$, one knows from Lemma 1.11 that for any $m \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right|^{m}\right] & \leq \mathbb{E}\left[P(Y, \ldots, Y)^{m}\right] \\
& \leq\left|a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right|^{m} \mathbb{E}\left[\left(\sum_{l=1}^{p} \sum_{\substack{\text { IC\{1, }, p, p\} \\
\# I=l}} \prod_{i \in I} \frac{\sigma_{i}}{\left|a_{i}\right|} Y^{l}\right)^{m}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

since $P^{m}$ has positive coefficients (since $P$ does). Let us introduce for all $l \in$ $\{1, \ldots, p\}$ the coefficient $c_{l}$ that depends on $\lambda$ and verifies :

$$
c_{l}=\sum_{\substack{I \subset\{1, \ldots, p\} \\ \# I=l}} \prod_{i \in I} \frac{\sigma_{i}}{\lambda\left|a_{i}\right|}
$$

Decomposing the computation of the expectation between the expectation on the set of drawings where $\lambda Y \leq 1$ and $\lambda Y \geq 1$, one obtains:

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right|^{m}\right] \leq\left(\left|a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right| \sum_{l=1}^{p} c_{l}\right)^{m}\left(\mathbb{E}\left[(\lambda Y)^{m}\right]+\mathbb{E}\left[(\lambda Y)^{p m}\right]\right)
$$

We then easily retrieve (1.3) thanks to Proposition 1.7 since :

$$
\left|a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right| \sum_{l=1}^{p} c_{l}=P\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}, \ldots, \frac{1}{\lambda}\right)=\left(\frac{\sigma_{1}}{\lambda}+\left|a_{1}\right|\right) \cdots\left(\frac{\sigma_{p}}{\lambda}+\left|a_{p}\right|\right)-\left|a_{1} \cdots a_{p}\right|
$$

The previous development of $q$-exponential concentration primarily aims at providing a versatile and convenient "toolbox" (note that most introduced inequalities could have been enhanced, however to the expense of clarity) for the subsequent treatment of large dimensional random vectors, rather than random variables. This analysis will be performed through resorting to concentrated functionals of the random vectors, i.e., real images of through a mapping with different levels of regularity (linear, Lipschitz, convex..). For large dimensional vectors, one is mostly interested in the order of the concentration, thus the various constants appearing in most of the previous propositions and lemmas do not have any particular interest; of
major interest instead is the independence of the concentration with respect to the random vector dimension, as observed for instance in Theorem 0.1 and that we will extend to other type of random vectors in what follows.

## 2. Concentration of a random vector of a normed vector space ${ }^{f}$

In Section 3, the random vectors under study are either in $E=\mathbb{R}^{p}$ endowed with the Euclidean norm $\|z\|=\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{p} z_{i}^{2}}$ or the $\ell_{1}$-norm $\|z\|_{1}=\sum_{i=1}^{p}\left|z_{i}\right|$, or in $E=\mathcal{M}_{p n}$, $p, n \in \mathbb{N}$, endowed with two possible norms :

- the spectral norm defined as $\|M\|=\sup _{\|z\| \leq 1}\|M z\|$,
- the Frobenius norm $\|M\|_{F}=\sqrt{\sum_{\substack{1 \leq k \leq p \\ 1 \leq i \leq n}} M_{k, i}^{2}}$
(where $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ ). Note that the Frobenius norm can be seen as a Euclidean norm on $\mathbb{R}^{p n}$ with the bijection that concatenates the column of a matrix.

To generalize the notion of concentration to the case of a random vector of a normed vector space $(E,\|\cdot\|)$, one might be tempted to follow the idea of Definition 1.3 and say that a vector $Z \in E$ is $\alpha$-concentrated if one has for instance $\mathbb{P}(\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \geq t) \leq \alpha(t)$ for a deterministic vector $\tilde{Z}$, well chosen. This would describe a notion of a concentration around a vector.

However, this basic notion would not be compatible with the fundamental example of the uniform distribution on the sphere of radius $\sqrt{p}$ presented in Theorem 0.1 or the Gaussian vectors of identity population covariance matrices. When the dimension grows, those random vectors concentrate around a growing sphere which is the exact opposite behavior of being concentrated around a point. Yet, they present strong dimension free concentration properties that we will progressively identify through the presentation of three fundamental notions :
(1) The linear concentration which is the concentration of $u(Z-\tilde{Z})$ for some deterministic vector $\tilde{Z} \in E$ (the so-called deterministic equivalent) and for any bounded linear form $u: E \mapsto \mathbb{R}$. For instance, we know from Theorem 0.1 that any random vector $Z$ uniformly distributed on the sphere admits $\tilde{Z}=\mathbb{E} Z=0$ as a deterministic equivalent. This means that most drawings of $Z$ are close to the equator when the dimension grows.
(2) The Lipschitz concentration which is the concentration of $f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)$ for any i.i.d. copy $Z^{\prime}$ of $Z$ and any Lipschitz map $f: E \mapsto \mathbb{R}$.
(3) The convex concentration which is the concentration of $f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)$ for any Lipschitz and weakly convex map $f: E \mapsto \mathbb{R}$. This notion is of course weaker than the Lipschitz concentration, its presentation here is only justified by the fundamental Theorem 2.7 owed to Talagrand that provides concentration properties on random vectors with independent and bounded entries. It is less "stable"

[^1]than the Lipschitz concentration, meaning there exist very few transformations that preserve convex concentration. As a consequence one usually naturally returns to linear concentration after some refinement. For instance, supposing that $X$ is convexly concentrated, only a linear concentration can be obtained for the resolvent $Q=\left(X X^{T} / n+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$.

Although a seemingly basic notion, linear concentration still has quite interesting features that justify an independent treatment at the beginning of this section.

### 2.1. Linear Concentration

### 2.1.1. Definition and first properties

Considering the linear functionals of random vectors allows us, in particular, to introduce the notion of deterministic equivalents, which play the role of the pivots we presented in the concentration of random variables.

Definition 2.1. Given a random vector $Z \in E$, a deterministic vector $\tilde{Z} \in E$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, we say that $Z$ is linearly $\alpha$-concentrated around the deterministic equivalent $\tilde{Z}$ if for any bounded linear form $u: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ with a unit operator norm (i.e., $\forall z \in E,|u(z)| \leq\|z\|)$ :

$$
u(Z) \in u(\tilde{Z}) \pm \alpha
$$

We note in that case : $Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm \alpha$ in $(E,\|\cdot\|)$.
Remark 2.1. Definition 2.1 is clearly compatible with Definition 1.3 for the case where $E=\mathbb{R}$. Indeed, in $\mathbb{R}$ the linear forms are the scalar functions and for any coefficient $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}_{*}$ and any random variable $Z \in \mathbb{R}$ we have the equivalence :

$$
Z \in a \pm \alpha \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad \lambda Z \in \lambda a \pm \alpha(\cdot / \lambda)
$$

Remark 2.2. The advantage of linear functionals is that they preserve the expectation which gives us the simplest deterministic equivalent. For instance if $Z$ is linearly $q$-exponentially concentrated, then we know from Corollary 1.2 that $\mathbb{E} Z$ is a deterministic equivalent for $Z$ since for any continuous linear form $u$, $\mathbb{E}[u(Z)]=u(\mathbb{E}[Z])$. For instance, thanks to Theorem 0.1 , one knows that for any $p \in \mathbb{N}_{*}$, if $Z \sim \sigma_{p}$ then $Z \in 0 \pm 2 e^{-\cdot{ }^{2} / 2}$ since $\mathbb{E}[Z]=0$.

Since the Frobenius norm is larger than the spectral norm, for any random matrix $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, we have the implication :

$$
M \in \tilde{M} \pm \alpha \text { in }\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad M \in \tilde{M} \pm \alpha \text { in }\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)
$$

for some deterministic matrix $\tilde{M}$ and some concentration function $\alpha$. When the choice of the norm is not ambiguous (when $E=\mathbb{R}^{p}$ in particular), we will allow ourselves not to specify the norm.

Remark 2.3. The same way that linear forms in $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ are fully described with the scalar product, in $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ the linear forms are fully defined by the functions $f_{A}$ : $M \mapsto \operatorname{Tr} A M$ for $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ where $f_{A}$ is said to have a unit norm if $\left\|f_{A}\right\|_{*}=1$, i.e.,

- in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right):\|A\|_{F}=\sqrt{\operatorname{Tr}\left(A A^{T}\right)}=1$,
- in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right):\|A\|_{1}=\operatorname{Tr}\left(A A^{T}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}=1$.

Linear concentration is provided by classical concentration inequalities like Bernstein's or Hoeffding's inequalities.

Example 2.1. [Bernstein's inequality, [Ver17, Theorem 2.8.2]] Given $p$ independent random variables $\left(Z_{i}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq p} \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$, and three parameters $C \geq e$ and $c, q>0$, we have the implication :

$$
\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, Z_{i} \in \mathbb{E}\left[Z_{i}\right] \pm C e^{-\cdot / \sigma} \Rightarrow Z \in \mathbb{E}[Z] \pm 2 C e^{-c(\cdot / \sigma)^{2}}+2 C e^{-c \cdot / \sigma}
$$

where $c$ is a numerical constant depending only on $C$ and $C=\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$.
Example 2.2. [Hoeffding's inequality, [Ver17, Theorem 2.2.6]] Given $p$ independent random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p} \in[0,1]$, the random vector $Z=\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ is linearly concentrated and verifies $Z \in \mathbb{E}[Z] \pm 2 e^{-2 \cdot{ }^{2}}$ in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right)$.

We will see in Subsection 2.3 about convex concentration a generalization of Hoeffding's theorem with the theorem of Talagrand.

Even if one does not suppose the independence between the random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$, one can still get a concentration result on the random vector $Z=$ $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$ in the case of $q$-exponential concentrations. Globally, it appears that the notion of independence does not have any particular relevance when dealing with linearly concentrated vectors since it does not allow to improve the concentration rates. The basic idea is that if $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$ are identically distributed then $Z$ is at least as concentrated as the random vector $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{1}\right)$.

Theorem 2.1. Given the parameters $C>e, q, \sigma>0, p \in \mathbb{N}$, $p$ vector spaces $\left(E_{i}, N_{i}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq p}, p$ deterministic vectors $\tilde{Z}_{1} \in E_{1}, \ldots, \tilde{Z}_{p} \in E_{p}$ and $p$ random vectors $Z_{1} \in E_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p} \in E_{p}$ (possibly dependent) satisfying, for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, m\}$, $Z_{i} \in \tilde{Z}_{i} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$, we have the concentration :

$$
\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \in\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}, \ldots, \tilde{Z}_{p}\right) \pm e^{\frac{1}{e}} C \exp \left(-\frac{\bar{q}}{2 e}\left(\frac{\cdot}{\sigma}\right)^{q}\right), \quad \text { in }\left(E,\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)
$$

where we introduced on $E \equiv E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}$ the norm $\|\cdot\|_{\infty}$ verifying for any for $\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E:$

$$
\left\|\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right)\right\|_{\infty}=\sup _{1 \leq i \leq p} N_{i}\left(z_{i}\right)
$$

and we recall that $\bar{q}=\min (q, 1)$.
Proof. Let us consider a linear function $u: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, such that

$$
\|u\|_{\infty} \equiv \sup _{\|z\|_{\infty} \leq 1}|u(z)| \leq 1
$$

Given $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$, let us note $u_{i}: E_{i} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ the function defined as $u_{i}(z)=$ $u((0, \ldots, 0, z, 0, \ldots, 0))$ (where $z$ is in the $i^{\text {th }}$ entry). For any $z \in E$, one can write :

$$
u(z)=\sum_{i=1}^{p} N_{i}\left(u_{i}\right) u_{i}^{\prime}(z)
$$

where $N_{i}\left(u_{i}\right)=\sup _{N_{i}(z) \leq 1} u_{i}(z)$ and $u_{i}^{\prime}=u_{i} / N_{i}\left(u_{i}\right)\left(N_{i}\left(u^{\prime}\right)=1\right)$. With the convenient notation $n_{i} \equiv N_{i}\left(u_{i}\right)$, we have the inequality :

$$
\sum_{i=1}^{p} n_{i}=\sum_{i=1}^{p} n_{i} \sup _{N_{i}\left(z_{i}\right) \leq 1} u_{i}^{\prime}\left(z_{i}\right)=\sup _{\|z\|_{\infty} \leq 1} u(z) \leq 1
$$

With this bound at hand, we plan to employ the characterization with the centered moments. Considering $m \in \mathbb{N}_{*}$, we introduce the polynomial $P\left(X_{1}, \ldots, X_{p}\right)=$ $\left(n_{1} X_{1}+\cdots+n_{p} X_{p}\right)^{m}$ : it has positive coefficients which allows us to employ Lemma 1.11 in order to bound :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{E}\left[|u(Z)-u(\tilde{Z})|^{m}\right] & \leq \mathbb{E}\left[\left(\sum_{i=0}^{p} n_{i}\left|u_{i}^{\prime}\left(Z_{i}\right)-u_{i}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{Z}_{i}\right)\right|\right)^{m}\right] \\
& =\mathbb{E}\left[P\left(\left|u_{1}^{\prime}\left(Z_{1}\right)-u_{1}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}\right)\right|, \ldots,\left|u_{p}^{\prime}\left(Z_{p}\right)-u_{p}^{\prime}\left(\tilde{Z}_{p}\right)\right|\right)\right] \\
& \leq \mathbb{E}[P(Y, \ldots, Y)]=\mathbb{E}\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} n_{i} Y\right)^{m}\right] \\
& \leq \mathbb{E}\left[Y^{m}\right] \leq C\left(\frac{m}{q}\right)^{\frac{m}{q}} \sigma^{m},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $Y \geq 0$ is a nonnegative random variable having a cumulative distribution function equal to $1-\min \left(1, C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}\right)$ (such a variable controls $\left.Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$. We can then conclude thanks to Lemma 1.10 (and Proposition 1.7).

Given $p$ random variables verifying $Z_{i} \in a_{i} \pm C e^{-\left(\cdot / \sigma_{i}\right)^{q}}, a_{i} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $\sigma_{i}>0$, we can apply Theorem 2.1 to the functional $u: z \mapsto \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sigma_{i} z_{i}$ taken on the $p$ random variables $Z_{i}^{\prime}=\frac{Z_{i}}{\sigma_{i}} \in \frac{a_{i}}{\sigma_{i}} \pm C e^{-. q}$ :

$$
\sum_{i=1}^{p} Z_{i}=u\left(Z_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, Z_{p}^{\prime}\right) \in \sum_{i=1}^{p} u_{i} a_{i} \pm e^{\frac{1}{e}} C \exp \left(-\frac{\bar{q}}{2 e}\left(\frac{\cdot}{\sigma_{1}+\cdots+\sigma_{p}}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

since $\|u\|_{\infty}=\sum_{i=1}^{p} \sigma_{i}$. One can recognize here the concentration given by Proposition 1.8. The following corollary generalizes this result.

Corollary 2.1. Given $p \in \mathbb{N}$, two parameters $q>0$ and $C \geq e$, and $p$ random vectors $Z_{1}, \ldots Z_{p} \in E$, respectively concentrated around the deterministic equivalents $\tilde{Z}_{1}, \ldots, \tilde{Z}_{p} \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ such that $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, Z_{i} \in \tilde{Z}_{i} \pm C e^{-\left(\cdot / \sigma_{i}\right)^{q}}$ for some parameters $\sigma_{1}, \ldots, \sigma_{p}>0$ :

$$
Z_{1}+\cdots+Z_{p} \in \tilde{Z}_{1}+\cdots+\tilde{Z}_{p} \pm e^{\frac{1}{e}} C \exp \left(-\frac{\bar{q}}{2 e}\left(\frac{\dot{\zeta}}{\sigma}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

where $\sigma=\sigma_{1}+\cdots+\sigma_{p}$.
Dealing with $q$-exponential concentrations, we can get an analogous result to Corollary 1.1 that allowed us to interchange the pivot $a$ with any other real in a ball around $a$ with a diameter of the same order as the tail parameter. The tail parameter will be called in the case of a random vector an observable diameter. Given a random vector $Z \in E$, we will say that $Z$ is $q$-exponentially concentrated around $\tilde{Z}$ with a head parameter $C$ and an observable diameter $\sigma$ if $Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$. The observable diameter is the diameter of the "observations" of the distribution that could be seen as linear projections (for other types of concentrations to be introduced subsequently, they will alternatively be related to 1-Lipschitz or quasiconvex maps) on $\mathbb{R}$. Intuitively, it is the diameter of the observation in the "real world" ; refer to [Gro99] for a both more precise and more general definition.

Lemma 2.1. Let us consider a random vector $Z \in E$, two deterministic vectors $\tilde{Z}, \tilde{Z}^{\prime} \in E$ and three parameters $C \geq e, \lambda, \sigma>0$. If $\left\|\tilde{Z}-\tilde{Z}^{\prime}\right\| \leq \lambda \sigma$ then we have the implication :

$$
Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in \tilde{Z}^{\prime} \pm \max \left(C, e^{\lambda^{q}}\right) e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}
$$

### 2.1.2. Product of Linearly concentrated random vectors

One might expect for concentrated random vectors a similar proposition to Proposition 1.2 giving the concentration of a product of random variables. In the case of vectorial objects, we are looking for the concentration of a scalar product of two random vectors $X, Y \in E$ or, closer to our present interest as announced in the preamble, for the concentration of $u^{T} Q x$ where $u$ is deterministic, $Q$ is a concentrated random matrix and $x$ a concentrated random vector. If one looks closely at the proof of Proposition 1.2, it becomes obvious that although some steps can be fully adapted, the method gets stuck when trying to bound :

$$
\mathbb{P}(|u((X-\mathbb{E} X)(Y-\mathbb{E} Y))| \geq t)
$$

It is tempting here to invoke the Cauchy-Schwartz inequality :

$$
u((X-\mathbb{E} X)(Y-\mathbb{E} Y)) \leq\|u\|\|X-\mathbb{E} X\|\|Y-\mathbb{E} Y\|
$$

where $\|u\|$ is the operator norm of $u$. However, as we explained it with the example of spherical and Gaussian vectors in the introduction of this subsection, unlike $u(X-\mathbb{E} X)$ and $u(Y-\mathbb{E} Y)$ the quantities $\|X-\mathbb{E} X\|$ and $\|Y-\mathbb{E} Y\|$ are far from being concentrated for concentrated random vectors $X$ and $Y$ of practical use. We will see in Proposition 2.2 that it is still possible to express the concentration of the norms and obtain consequently loose bounds for the concentration of $(X-\mathbb{E} X)(Y-$ $\mathbb{E} Y$ ) as presented in Examples 2.5 and 2.6.

Before that, to present a setting where the concentration is satisfactory, we suppose in addition to the concentration that the two vectors are independent and one is bounded.

Proposition 2.1. Let us consider two normed vector spaces $\left(E_{1},\|\cdot\|_{1}\right)$ and $\left(E_{2},\|\cdot\|_{2}\right)$, two independent random vectors $Z_{1} \in E_{1}$ and $Z_{2} \in E_{2}$ and a bilinear form $f: E_{1} \times E_{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ such that for any $\left(z_{1}, z_{2}\right) \in E_{1} \times E_{2}$ :

$$
\left|f\left(z_{1}, z_{2}\right)\right| \leq\left\|z_{1}\right\|_{1}\left\|z_{2}\right\|_{2}
$$

If there exist two concentration functions $\alpha, \beta: \mathbb{R}_{+} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_{+}$and two deterministic vectors $\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}, \tilde{Z}_{2}\right) \in E_{1} \times E_{2}$ such that:

$$
Z_{1} \in \tilde{Z}_{1} \pm \alpha \operatorname{in}\left(E_{1},\|\cdot\|_{1}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad Z_{2} \in \tilde{Z}_{2} \pm \beta \text { in }\left(E_{2},\|\cdot\|_{2}\right)
$$

and if $\left\|Z_{2}\right\|_{2}$ is bounded by a real $K_{2}>0$, then :

$$
f\left(Z_{1}, Z_{2}\right) \in f\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}, \tilde{Z}_{2}\right) \pm \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 K_{2}}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{\cdot}{2\left\|\tilde{Z}_{1}\right\|_{1}}\right)
$$

Proof. Given $t>0$, we just compute :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbb{P}\left(\left|f\left(Z_{1}, Z_{2}\right)-f\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}, \tilde{Z}_{2}\right)\right| \geq t\right) \\
& \quad \leq \mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left(\left.\left|f\left(Z_{1}-\tilde{Z}_{1}, Z_{2}\right)\right| \geq \frac{t}{2} \right\rvert\, Z_{2}\right)\right]+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}, Z_{2}-\tilde{Z}_{2}\right)\right| \geq \frac{t}{2}\right) \\
& \quad \leq \alpha\left(\frac{t}{2 K_{2}}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{t}{2\left\|\tilde{Z}_{1}\right\|_{1}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

since $x \mapsto f\left(x, Z_{2}\right)$ and $y \mapsto f\left(\tilde{Z}_{1}, y\right)$ are both linear and respectively $K_{2}$-Lipschitz and $\left\|\tilde{Z}_{1}\right\|$-Lipschitz.

If we place ourselves in an algebra $\mathcal{A}$ endowed with an algebra norm $\|\cdot\|$ (verifying $\left\|Z_{1} Z_{2}\right\| \leq\left\|Z_{1}\right\|\left\|Z_{2}\right\|, \forall Z_{1}, Z_{2} \in \mathcal{A}$ ), in the setting of Proposition 2.1, we also have the concentration of the random vector $Z_{1} Z_{2}$.

Corollary 2.2. Given two independent random vectors $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$ of an algebra $\mathcal{A}$, some constant $K_{2}$, two deterministic vectors $\tilde{Z}_{1}, \tilde{Z}_{2} \in \mathcal{A}$ and two concentration function $\alpha, \beta: \mathbb{R}_{+} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_{+}$, we have the implication:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
Z_{1} \in \tilde{Z}_{1} \pm \alpha \\
Z_{2} \in \tilde{Z}_{2} \pm \beta \\
\left\|Z_{2}\right\| \leq K_{2}
\end{array} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z_{1} Z_{2} \in \tilde{Z}_{1} \tilde{Z}_{2} \pm \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{2 K_{2}}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{\cdot}{2\left\|\tilde{Z}_{1}\right\|_{1}}\right)\right.
$$

### 2.1.3. Size of the norm

If a random vector $Z$ is linearly concentrated around a deterministic equivalent $\tilde{Z}$, it is possible to control the norm $\|Z-\tilde{Z}\|$ if the norm $\|\cdot\|$ can be defined as the supremum on a set of linear forms. For instance, in $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ endowed with the sup norm

$$
\begin{align*}
& \|\cdot\|_{\infty}\left(\|x\|_{\infty}=\sup \left\{\left|x_{i}\right|, 1 \leq i \leq p\right\}\right), \text { if } Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm \alpha: \\
& \qquad \begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\|Z-\tilde{Z}\|_{\infty} \geq t\right) & =\mathbb{P}\left(\sup _{1 \leq i \leq p} e_{i}^{T}(Z-\tilde{Z}) \geq t\right) \\
& \leq p \sup _{1 \leq i \leq p} \mathbb{P}\left(e_{i}^{T}(Z-\tilde{Z}) \geq t\right) \leq p \alpha(t)
\end{aligned} \tag{2.1}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\left(e_{1}, \ldots, e_{p}\right)$ is the canonical basis of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ ( $e_{i}$ is a vector full of 0 with 1 on the $i^{\text {th }}$ coordinate). To manage the infinity norm, the supremum is taken on a finite set $\left\{e_{1}, \ldots e_{p}\right\}$; things are more complex if we look at the Euclidean norm because this time one comes to use the identity $\|x\|=\sup \left\{u^{T} x,\|u\| \leq 1\right\}$ where the supremum is taken on the unit ball. To tackle this loss of cardinality, it is convenient here to introduce the so-called $\epsilon$-nets to discretize the ball in order to approach sufficiently the norm and at the same time find a good bound for the probability (see [Tao11]). We leave the proof in the appendix.

Proposition 2.2. Let us consider a normed vector space $(E,\|\cdot\|)$ of finite dimension such that there exists a subspace $H$ of the dual space $\left(E^{*},\|\cdot\|_{*}\right)$, and a ball $\mathcal{B}_{H}=\left\{f \in H,\|f\|_{*} \leq 1\right\} \subset H$ verifying for any $z \in E:$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|z\|=\sup _{f \in \mathcal{B}_{H}} f(z) . \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Given a random vector $Z \in E$, a deterministic equivalent $\tilde{Z}$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, if we suppose that $Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm \alpha$ then we have the concentration:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \in 0 \pm 8^{\operatorname{dim}(H)} \alpha\left(\frac{\dot{\zeta}}{2}\right) \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\operatorname{dim}(H)$ is the dimension of $H$.
Remark 2.4. One always has $\|z\|=\sup _{\|f\|_{*} \leq 1} f(z)$, so one might be tempted to systematically consider $H=E^{*}$. For instance in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right), H$ is taken to be equal to $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ and $\operatorname{dim}(H)=p$. The same way, in the Euclidean space $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$, we take $H=\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ (and $\left.\operatorname{dim}(H)=p n\right)$. However, we can reduce greatly the dimension $\operatorname{dim}(H)$ in the case of $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)$ since for any $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ :

$$
\|M\|=\sup _{\|u\|,\|v\| \leq 1}\left|u^{T} M v\right|
$$

Thus it is wise to consider $H=\left\{f_{v u^{T}}, u, v \in \mathbb{R}^{p} \times \mathbb{R}^{n}\right\}$ (see Remark 2.3 for a definition of $f_{A}$; here, $\left.\left\|f_{v u^{T}}\right\|_{*}=\left\|v u^{T}\right\|_{1}=\|u\|\|v\|\right)$ and the dimension is then only $\operatorname{dim}(H)=p+n$.

Taking into account the two results (2.1) and (2.4), we are led to introduce an indicator characteristic to the norm that gives the speed of the concentration.
Definition 2.2 (Norm degree). Given a normed vector space $(E,\|\cdot\|)$, and a subset $H \subset E^{*}$, let us define the degree $\eta_{H}$ of $H$ as :

- $\eta_{H}=\log (\# H)$ if $H$ is finite
- $\eta_{H}=\operatorname{dim}(\operatorname{Vect} H)$ if $H$ is infinite
where $\# H$ is the number of elements in $H$ and Vect $H$ is the subspace of $E^{*}$ generated by $H$. When it is defined, we note $\eta(E,\|\cdot\|)$ or more simply $\eta_{\|\cdot\|}$ the degree of $\|\cdot\|$ that is defined as ${ }^{\mathrm{g}}$ :

$$
\eta_{\|\cdot\|}=\eta(E,\|\cdot\|)=\inf \left\{\eta_{H}, H \subset E^{*} \mid \forall x \in E,\|x\|=\sup _{f \in \mathcal{B}_{H}} f(x)\right\}
$$

In the setting of the last proposition :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \in 0 \pm e^{c \eta(E,\|\cdot\|)} \alpha(\dot{\overline{2}}), \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $c$ is a numerical constant. In the case of the $q$-exponential concentration, it is possible to rearrange the concentration of $\|Z-\tilde{Z}\|$ to obtain a head parameter of order 1.

Proposition 2.3. Given a random vector $Z \in E$, a deterministic vector $\tilde{Z} \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ and three parameters $C \geq e, q, \sigma>0$, we have the implication :

$$
Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \in 0 \pm C e^{-(\cdot / 2 \sigma)^{q} / 2 c \eta_{\|\cdot\|}},
$$

where $c$ is the same numerical constant as in (2.5).
Reciprocally:

$$
\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \in 0 \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}
$$

The second result of the proposition is trivial (and quite useless) and the first result is just a simple consequence of (2.5) combined with Lemma 1.7.

Example 2.3. We can give some examples of norm degrees :

- $\eta\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)=\log (p) \quad\left(\right.$ for $\left.H=\left\{x \mapsto e_{i}^{T} x, 1 \leq i \leq p\right\}\right)$
- $\eta\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right)=p \quad\left(\right.$ for $\left.H=\left\{x \mapsto u^{T} x, u \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{R}^{p}}\right\}\right)$
- $\eta\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)=n+p \quad\left(\right.$ for $\left.H=\left\{M \mapsto u^{T} M v,(u, v) \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{R}^{p}} \times \mathcal{B}_{\mathbb{R}^{n}}\right\}\right)$
- $\eta\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)=n p \quad$ (for $H=\left\{M \mapsto \operatorname{Tr}(A M), A \in \mathcal{M}_{n, p},\|A\|_{F} \leq 1\right\}$ ).

In the particular case of $q$-exponential concentrations, the norm degree allows us to bound the expectation of the norm of $Z-\tilde{Z}$ thanks to Proposition 2.3.

Corollary 2.3. Given a random vector $Z \in E$, if we suppose that $Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm$ $C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ and $q \geq 1$, we can bound:

$$
\mathbb{E}\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \leq C^{\prime} \sigma \eta_{\|\cdot\|}^{1 / q}
$$

where $C^{\prime}$ is a constant depending on $C$.
Example 2.4. Let $Z \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ and $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ be two random vectors. Then,

[^2]- if $Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm 2 e^{-t^{2} / 2}$ in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right): \mathbb{E}\|Z\| \leq\|\tilde{Z}\|+C \sqrt{p}$
- if $M \in \tilde{M} \pm 2 e^{-t^{2} / 2}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right): \mathbb{E}\|M\| \leq\|\tilde{M}\|+C \sqrt{p+n}$,
- if $M \in \tilde{M} \pm 2 e^{-t^{2} / 2}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right): \mathbb{E}\|M\| \leq\|\tilde{M}\|+C \sqrt{p n}$.

Now that we can control the quantities $\|Z-\tilde{Z}\|$ when $\tilde{Z}$ is a deterministic equivalent of $Z$, it is tempting to extend Corollary 2.2 to the concentration of the product of any linearly concentrated random vectors. The examples presented below are just here to give an idea of what could be obtained, they are not relevant in practice since the bounds are too loose. Unlike Lipschitz concentration as it will be presented in next subsection, linear concentration is not suited to study the concentration of the product of random vectors.

Example 2.5. Let us note $\odot$ the product in $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ verifying for any $x=\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{p}\right)$ and $y=\left(y_{1}, \ldots, y_{p}\right), x \odot y=\left(x_{1} y_{1}, \ldots, x_{p} y_{p}\right)$. It gives an algebra structure to $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ where $\|\cdot\|_{\infty}$ and $\|\cdot\|_{2}$ are both algebra norms $\left(\|x \odot y\|_{2} \leq\|x \odot y\|_{1}=\sum_{i=1}^{p}\left|x_{i} y_{i}\right| \leq\right.$ $\|x\|_{2}\|y\|_{2}$ thanks to the Cauchy Schwarz inequality). Therefore we have for any vector $Z \in \tilde{Z} \pm 2 e^{-\cdot^{2} / 2}$ in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|_{2}\right)$ :

- $\frac{Z^{\odot 2}}{p}=\frac{Z \odot Z}{p} \in \frac{\tilde{Z} \odot^{2}}{p} \pm C e^{-c \cdot}+C e^{-c(\sqrt{p} \cdot /\|\tilde{Z}\|)^{2}}$ in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|_{2}\right)$
- $\frac{Z^{\odot 2}}{\log p} \in \frac{\tilde{Z} \odot^{2}}{\log p} \pm C e^{-c \cdot}+C e^{-c\left(\sqrt{\log p} \cdot /\|\tilde{Z}\|_{\infty}\right)^{2}}$ in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)$,
where $C \geq e$ and $c>0$ are two numerical constants.
Example 2.6 (Concentration of the sample covariance). Given a matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, and three parameters $C, q \geq 1$ and $c>0$, if we suppose that $X \in$ $\tilde{X} \pm 2 e^{-\cdot{ }^{2} / 2}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$, then :
- $\frac{X X^{T}}{n^{2}} \propto C e^{-c \cdot / \gamma}+C e^{-c\left(n \cdot /\|\tilde{X}\|_{F}\right)^{2}}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$
- $\frac{X X^{T}}{n} \propto C e^{-c \cdot / \bar{\gamma}}+C e^{-c(n \cdot /\|\tilde{X}\|)^{2}}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)$
- $\frac{X X^{T}}{\log n} \propto C \exp \left(-\frac{c \cdot}{1+\frac{\log p}{\log n}}\right)+C e^{-c\left(\sqrt{\log n} \cdot /\|\tilde{X}\|_{\infty}\right)^{2}}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)$,
where $\gamma=\frac{p}{n}, \bar{\gamma}=\gamma+1 \geq \max (\gamma, 1)$ and $C \geq e, c>0$ are two numerical constants.
As rich it could be the notion of linear concentration is insufficient when dealing with the resolvent of random matrices, starting with the resolvent of the sample covariance $Q=\left(X X^{T} / n+I_{p}\right)^{-1}$. It is possible to infer the concentration of the sample covariance in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p},\|\cdot\|\right)$ from the concentration of $X$ as we saw in Example 2.9, we can even track the concentration of the resolvent since the inverse of a matrix of $\mathcal{M}_{p}$ can be written as a polynomial of degree $p$, but the observable diameter will then be of diverging order. To solve these issues, one needs a stronger notion of concentration to be introduced next : the Lipschitz concentration.


### 2.2. Lipschitz Concentration

### 2.2.1. Definition and fundamental examples

Theorem 0.1 given in the preamble provides us with the concentration of the Lipschitz and even uniformly continuous functionals of random vectors uniformly distributed on the sphere, that is to say, cases that go far beyond the linear case and that let us hope for interesting inference on the resolvent of random matrices. The class of Lipschitz concentrated vectors is a subclass of the class of linearly concentrated random vectors, so it satisfies more properties and is also far more stable. Indeed it supports any Lipschitz transformations but also concatenation (as depicted in Theorem 2.1 for the linear concentration) and tensorial product under some assumptions (see Corollary 2.4 below).

As firstly evoked in Lemma 1.2, the concentration of a random vector $Z$ can be expressed through the concentration of any random variable $f(Z) \in \mathbb{R}$ when $f$ is Lipschitz. As before, this approach of concentration has the asset of bringing back the concentration on any normed vector space to a mere concentration on $\mathbb{R}$, that we deeply studied at the beginning of the section. The following definition allows us to generalize the notion of concentration to any metric space as presented in [Led01].

Definition 2.3 (Lipschitz Concentration of a random vector). Given a concentration function $\alpha$, a random vector $Z$ is said to be Lipschitz $\alpha$-concentrated iff one of the following three assertions is verified for any 1 -Lipschitz function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ :

- $f(Z) \propto \alpha$, and we will note in that case $Z \propto \alpha$
- $f(Z) \in m_{f} \pm \alpha$, and we will note in that case $Z \stackrel{m}{\propto} \alpha$
- $f(Z) \in \mathbb{E}[f(Z)] \pm \alpha$, and we will note in that case $Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} \alpha$,
where $m_{f}$ is a median of $f(Z)$.
The Lipschitz concentration is the strongest notion of concentration we will present and it is the one that received most of the interest from the scientific community; therefore, we allow ourselves to omit the term "Lipschitz" when mentioning this kind of concentration. In our paper, such Lipschitz concentration of random vectors can only be obtained through Theorem 0.1 or Theorem 2.2 below, and they are both set on the normed vector space $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right)$ (or the analogous one $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$. We will thus allow ourselves to omit the precision about the normed vector space on which is made the concentration when we are on $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right)$, on $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$ or when we are on the formal normed vector space $(E,\|\cdot\|)$.
Remark 2.5. We know from Lemma 1.2 that Definition 2.3 is compatible with Definition 1.2 when $E=\mathbb{R}$, so there are no conflicts between the different uses of the notation $\propto$ for random vectors and random variables.

Remark 2.6. Given a random vector $Z \in E$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, we know thanks to Lemma 1.1:

$$
Z \propto \alpha \Longrightarrow \quad Z \stackrel{m}{\propto} 2 \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \propto 4 \alpha(\cdot / 2)
$$

Also, by definition of the linear concentration :

$$
Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in \mathbb{E} Z \pm \alpha
$$

and we can link this concentration to the other two thanks to Proposition 1.6 and Corollary 1.2 in the case of a $q$-exponential concentration :

$$
Z \stackrel{m}{\propto} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \Longrightarrow Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} e^{C^{q} / q} e^{-(\cdot / 2 \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \stackrel{m}{\propto} 2 e^{C^{q} / q} e^{-(\cdot / 4 \sigma)^{q}},
$$

for any $q, \sigma>0$ and $C \geq e$.
We thought useful to present the theorem of concentration of Gaussian vectors in our new formalism, to add this setting to the historical example of the concentration on the sphere.

Theorem 2.2. A canonical Gaussian vector $Z$ is normally concentrated independently of its dimension. For any $p \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$
Z \sim \mathcal{N}\left(0, I_{p}\right) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \stackrel{m}{\propto} 2 e^{-\cdot^{2} / 2} \quad \text { and } Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} 2 e^{-\cdot \cdot^{2} / 2}
$$

where $\mathcal{N}\left(0, I_{p}\right)$ is the distribution of the canonical Gaussian vectors of dimension $p$ that have independent zero mean and unit variance Gaussian entries.

A structural proof with a geometrical approach from the Poincaré lemma tracks the concentration of Gaussian vectors from the concentration of the uniform distribution on the sphere. A more functional approach based on the log-Sobolev inequalities can be found in [Led01]. An alternative proof is found in [Tao11], originally proposed by Maurey and Pisier, which does not provide the optimal constants but is more efficient and simple.

Remark 2.7. The independence of the concentration of a random vector to its dimension can be interpreted as a conservation of its observable diameter through dimensionality when the actual diameter increases. This second diameter, that can be referred to as the metric diameter, can be naturally defined as the expectation of the distance between two independent random vectors drawn from the same distribution. Theorem 2.2 states that the observable diameter of a Gaussian distribution in $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ is of order 1 , that is to say $\frac{1}{\sqrt{p}}$ times less than the diameter (that is of order $\sqrt{p})$. The same result holds for the uniform distribution on the sphere of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ and for any distribution that would be called for that reason concentrated.

Theorem 2.2 can be generalized to any random vector $X \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ with density $d \mathbb{P}_{X}(x)=e^{-U(x)} d \lambda_{p}(x)$ where $U: \mathbb{R}^{p} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is a positive functional with the hessian bounded inferiorly by, say $c I_{p}, c>0$. In that case, $X \propto 2 e^{-c^{2} / 2}$, (see [Led01, Theorem 2.7])

Let us add for the general picture a result from Talagrand [Tal94, Theorem 2.4] (or [Led01, Proposition 4.18]) concerning the concentration of the exponential distribution, that we shall denote $\nu^{p}$, which is the distribution of random vectors of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ with independent entries having density $\frac{1}{2} e^{-|\cdot|} d \lambda_{1}$.

Theorem 2.3. [Led01, Proposition 4.18] There exist two numerical constants $C \geq$ 1 and $c>0$, such that for any $p \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$
Z \sim \nu^{p} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \propto C e^{-c}
$$

As an example of $q$-exponential concentrations when $q \in[1,2]$, one may consider vectors uniformly distributed on the balls of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$, that is $\mathcal{B}_{\|\cdot\|_{q}}=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{p} \mid\|x\|_{q}=\right.$ $\left.\left(\sum x_{i}^{q}\right)^{1 / q} \leq 1\right\}$; let us note $\beta_{q}^{p}$ this distribution.

Theorem 2.4. [Led01, Proposition 4.21] Given $q \in[1,2]$, there exist two numerical constants $C \geq 1$ and $c>0$, such that for any $p \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$
Z \sim \beta_{q}^{p} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \propto C e^{-c p \cdot q}
$$

Definition 2.3 only presents the concentration of Lipschitz functionals of $Z$ (if $f$ is $\lambda$-Lipschitz then $f / \lambda$ is 1-Lipschitz and the product with a constant is easy to manage, we find $f(Z) \propto \alpha(\cdot / \lambda)$ ), but it is possible to show the concentration of any uniformly continuous functional of $Z$ :

Proposition 2.4 (Concentration of the uniformly continuous transformations). Given two normed vector spaces $E$ and $G$, a random vector $Z \in E$, a concentration function $\alpha$, a modulus of continuity $\omega$, a function $\phi: E \rightarrow G$, $\omega$ continuous, we have the implication :

$$
Z \stackrel{m}{\propto} \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \phi(Z) \stackrel{m}{\propto} \alpha\left(\omega^{-1}(\cdot)\right)
$$

Proof. Let us introduce a 1-Lipschitz function $g: G \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, we note $f=g \circ \phi$. We introduce $m_{f}$, a median of $f(Z)$ and the sets $A_{-}=\left\{z, f(z) \leq m_{f}\right\}$ and $A_{+}=$ $\left\{z, f(z) \geq m_{f}\right\}$ (they verify by definition $\left.\mathbb{P}\left(Z \in A_{+}\right), \mathbb{P}\left(Z \in A_{-}\right) \geq \frac{1}{2}\right)$. The image through $f$ of the boundary $\partial A_{+}=\partial A_{-}=A_{+} \cap A_{-}$is equal to $\left\{m_{f}\right\}$. Since the boundary is closed, for any $z \in A_{+}$, there exists a sequence $z_{n} \in \partial A_{-}$such that $\left\|z-z_{n}\right\| \underset{n \rightarrow \infty}{\longrightarrow} d\left(z, \partial A_{-}\right)=d\left(z, A_{-}\right)$, then since $f$ is uniformly continuous like $\phi$, we can bound :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|f(z)-m_{f}\right| & =\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty}\left|f(z)-f\left(z_{n}\right)\right| \leq \lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \omega\left(\left\|z-z_{n}\right\|\right) \\
& \leq \omega\left(d\left(z, A_{-}\right)\right)=\omega\left(\left|d\left(z, A_{-}\right)-d\left(z, A_{+}\right)\right|\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and the same inequality is also verified for any $z \in A_{-}$. This entails :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(Z)-m_{f}\right| \geq t\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left|d\left(Z, A_{-}\right)-d\left(Z, A_{+}\right)\right| \geq \omega^{-1}(t)\right)
$$

and we can then conclude since $\tilde{f}: z \mapsto d\left(z, A_{-}\right)-d\left(z, A_{+}\right)$is 1-Lipschitz and $\tilde{f}(Z)$ admits 0 as a median.

Remark 2.8. Theorems 0.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 combined with Proposition 2.4 give us immediately a $q$-exponential concentration of all the random vectors $F(Z)$ where $F: \mathbb{R}^{p} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{d}$ is uniformly continuous and $Z \sim \sigma_{p}, Z \sim \mathcal{N}\left(0, I_{p}\right), Z \sim \nu^{p}, Z \sim \beta_{q}^{p}$. This describes a wide range of random vectors that remarkably do not need to present independent entries.

### 2.2.2. Concentration of the concatenation

Let us now try to find an analogous result to Theorem 2.1 in the case of Lipschitz concentration, that is to say: if $X$ and $Y$ are concentrated, is $(X, Y)$ also concentrated with a comparable observable diameter ? In general it is false, as one can see in Example 2.7. We first present a way to infer the concentration of $(X, Y)$ when $X$ and $Y$ are independent and we don't make further assumptions on their concentration functions (the particular case of the $q$-exponential concentration is studied in Appendix B.3).

To get interesting inferences from the concentration of the measure theory, one has to base its initial inequalities on a theorem of the kind of Theorem 0.1, 2.2 or 2.3 providing distributions with an observable diameter far smaller than the metric parameter (see Remark 2.7 for precisions). The following proposition is just a tool that can be some help when one wants to study a limited (with regard to the dimension) concatenation of concentrated vectors. In what follows $E$ and $F$ are two normed vector spaces respectively equipped with the norms $\|\cdot\|_{E}$ and $\|\cdot\|_{F}$. We again note $\|\cdot\|_{\ell_{1}}$ the norm of $E \times F$ defined as $\|(x, y)\|_{\ell_{1}}=\|x\|_{E}+\|y\|_{F}$.
Proposition 2.5. Given two independent random vectors $X \in E$ and $Y \in F$, if we suppose that $X$ and $Y$ are concentrated then $(X, Y)$ is also concentrated. Given two concentration functions $\alpha, \beta: \mathbb{R}_{+} \mapsto \mathbb{R}_{+}$, and any $\lambda \in(0,1)$ :

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
X \propto \alpha \\
Y \propto \beta
\end{array} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad(X, Y) \propto \alpha(\lambda \cdot)+\beta((1-\lambda) \cdot)\right.
$$

If we suppose that $\alpha$ is invertible and piecewise differentiable, we also have the implication :

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
X \propto \alpha \\
Y \propto \beta
\end{array} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad(X, Y) \propto \alpha+\beta-\alpha^{\prime} * \beta\right.
$$

where $*$ is the convolution operator $\left(f * g(t)=\int_{\mathbb{R}} f(u) g(t-u) d u\right)$. Since $\alpha$ and $\beta$ are only defined on $\mathbb{R}_{+}$, we implicitly compute the convolution with a null continuation of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ on $\mathbb{R}_{-}$. The implications are also true if we work with concentrations around the medians ( $X \stackrel{m}{\propto} \alpha$ ) or around the means $(X \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} \alpha$ ).

In the second result, be careful that, since the concentration functions are decreasing, $\alpha^{\prime}$ is a negative function.

Proof. For the proof of the first implication, refer to [Led01, Proposition 1.11]. Let us consider a 1-Lipschitz function $f: E \times F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$. We will work with the
concentration around the means since it is easier and we will note for simplicity $\mathbb{E} f=\mathbb{E}[f(X, Y)]$ and $\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]=\mathbb{E}[f(X, Y) \mid Y]$; we can bound :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}(|f(X, Y)-\mathbb{E} f| \geq t) & \leq \mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}(|f(X, Y)-\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]| \geq t-|\mathbb{E} f-\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]| \mid Y)] \\
& \leq \mathbb{E}[\alpha(t-|\mathbb{E} f-\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]|)]+\mathbb{P}(|\mathbb{E} f-\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]| \geq t) \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{1} \mathbb{P}(\alpha(t-|\mathbb{E} f-\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]|) \geq u) d u+\beta(t) \\
& \leq \int_{0}^{1} \mathbb{P}\left(t-|\mathbb{E} f-\mathbb{E}[f \mid Y]| \leq \alpha^{-1}(u)\right) d u+\beta(t) \\
& \leq \int_{\alpha(t)}^{1} \beta\left(t-\alpha^{-1}(u)\right) d u+\alpha(t)+\beta(t) \\
& =\int_{t}^{0} \alpha^{\prime}(u) \beta(t-u) d u+\alpha(t)+\beta(t) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 2.9. The two results of Proposition 2.5 can be compared if we consider a generalization of the notion of observable diameters, as defined for the exponential concentration before Lemma 2.1, and that is slightly different from the observable diameter introduced by Gromov in [Gro99, Chapter 3.1/2]. Still, it is of the same order when the dimension is large. Given a concentration function $\alpha$, we note $\mathcal{R}_{\alpha}=$ $\int_{0}^{\infty} \alpha$, and for any random vector $X$ the observable diameter $\mathcal{R}_{X}$ is defined as $\mathcal{R}_{X}=\inf \left\{\mathcal{R}_{\alpha} \mid X \propto \alpha\right\}$. Our definition comes from the fact that if, say, $X \propto \alpha$, then for any 1-Lipschitz function $f$ and any independent copy $X^{\prime}$ :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|f(X)-f\left(X^{\prime}\right)\right|\right]=\int_{0}^{\infty} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(X)-f\left(X^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t\right) d t \leq \int_{0}^{\infty} \alpha=\mathcal{R}_{\alpha}
$$

With the first result given by Proposition 2.5, we find :

$$
\mathcal{R}_{(X, Y)} \leq \frac{\mathcal{R}_{X}}{1-\lambda}+\frac{\mathcal{R}_{Y}}{\lambda},
$$

and with the second result :

$$
\mathcal{R}_{(X, Y)} \leq \mathcal{R}_{X}+2 \mathcal{R}_{Y}
$$

since for any differentiable concentration functions $\alpha, \beta$ :

$$
\int_{0}^{\infty} \alpha^{\prime} * \beta=\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \alpha^{\prime} * \beta=\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \alpha^{\prime} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \beta=-\alpha(0) \mathcal{R}_{\beta}
$$

The second inequality is clearly better than the first one, however we are far from the stability of the observable diameter that we find in Theorems 0.1 and 2.2.

One can assert easily that the concentration could be generalized to nonindependent random vectors since we know for instance that $(X, f(X))$ is concentrated as a 2-Lipschitz transformation of $X$ when $f: E \rightarrow E$ is 1-Lipschitz. However, there exists a lot of examples where $(X, Y)$ is far from being concentrated despite $X$ and $Y$ being concentrated.


Fig. 1. The sum of two concentrated random vectors can be non concentrated

Example 2.7. Given $p \geq 0$, let us consider a random vector $Y \sim \sigma_{p}$. We define the random vector $X$ as being equal to $Y$ on $\sqrt{p} \mathbb{S}_{+}^{p}=\sqrt{p} \mathbb{S}^{p} \cap\left(\mathbb{R}_{+} \times \mathbb{R}^{p}\right)$ and equal to $-Y$ on $\sqrt{p} \mathbb{S}_{-}^{p}=\sqrt{p} \mathbb{S}^{p} \cap\left(\mathbb{R}_{-} \times \mathbb{R}^{p}\right)$. Note that $X \sim \sigma_{p} \sim 2 \mathbb{1}_{\sqrt{p} \mathbb{S}_{+}^{p}} \sigma_{p}$ and $Y$ are both $2 e^{-\cdot{ }^{2} / 2}$-concentrated (see Theorem 0.1) and therefore $\mathcal{R}_{X} \leq R_{Y} \leq \mathcal{R}_{Y} \leq$ $\int_{0}^{\infty} 2 e^{-t^{2} / 2} d t=\sqrt{2 \pi}$. As we see on the schematic Figure 1, the distribution of $X+\bar{Y}$ is completely different from the distribution of $X$ and $Y$ since it is discontinuous. If one looks at the variations of the random variable $\|X+Y\|$ that is a 1-Lipschitz functional of $(X, Y)$, one notes that 0 is a median of $\|X+Y\|$ and we have :

$$
\mathbb{P}(\|X+Y\| \geq t)=\left\{\begin{array}{l}
1 \text { if } t=0 \\
\frac{1}{2} \text { if } t \in(0, \sqrt{2 p}] \\
0 \text { if } t>\sqrt{2 p}
\end{array}\right.
$$

Therefore, with the notation of the observable diameter we introduced in Remark 2.9, we see that :

$$
\mathcal{R}_{(X, Y)} \geq \mathcal{R}_{\|(X+Y \|}=\int_{0}^{\infty} \mathbb{P}(\|X+Y\| \geq t) d t=\sqrt{\frac{p}{2}}>4 \sqrt{2 \pi} \geq 2\left(\mathcal{R}_{X}+\mathcal{R}_{Y}\right)
$$

For $p$ sufficiently large, it contradicts the inequalities given in Remark 2.9 and we see in particular that the random vector $(X, Y)$ has an observable diameter of the same order as the metric diameter which is of order $\sqrt{p}$. The vector $(X, Y)$ is not concentrated in the sense given by Remark 2.7.

### 2.2.3. Concentration of the tensorial product

We are now going to look at the concentration of a tensorial product of concentrated vectors (if $E$ is an algebra, that will imply in particular the concentration of a product of vectors). We can actually consider directly a more general setting that the multilinear case through the introduction of what we call multilinearly Lipschitz mappings.

Definition 2.4. Given $p+1$ normed (or seminormed ${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ ) vector spaces $\left(E_{1}, \|\right.$.

[^3]$\left.\|_{1}\right), \ldots,\left(E_{p},\|\cdot\|_{p}\right)$ and $(F,\|\cdot\|)$, a parameter $\lambda>0$ and an index $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$, we say that $\phi$ is multilinearly $\lambda$-Lipschitz (or more precisely $p$-linearly $\lambda$-Lipschitz) on the $i^{\text {th }}$ entry iif:
\[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \forall\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}, \forall z_{i}^{\prime} \in E_{i}: \\
& \qquad\left\|\phi\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right)-\phi\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{i-1}, z_{i}^{\prime}, z_{i+1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right)\right\| \leq\left\|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right\|_{i} \prod_{\substack{j=1 \\
j \neq i}}^{p}\left\|z_{j}\right\|_{j} .
\end{aligned}
$$
\]

Given a vector of $p$ positive numbers $\mu=\left(\mu_{1}, \ldots, \mu_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{p}$, if the same inequality is true for a right-hand term equal to $\lambda\left\|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right\|_{i} \prod_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^{p} \min \left(\left\|z_{j}\right\|_{j}, \mu_{j}\right)$ (here $\mu_{i}$ does not play any role), we say that $\phi$ is $p$-linearly $\lambda$-Lipschitz over $\mu$ on the $i^{\text {th }}$ entry.

Example 2.8. Let us give few multilineary Lipschitz mappings.

- If we note $\odot$ the associative product in $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ defined as $[x \odot y]_{i}=x_{i} y_{i}$ (it is the Hadamard product for matrices), $\phi:\left(\mathbb{R}^{p}\right)^{q} \ni\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{q}\right) \mapsto x_{1} \odot \cdots \odot x_{p} \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ is multilinearly Lipschitz from $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)^{i-1} \times\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right) \times\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)^{q-i}$ to $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right)$ on every entry $i \in\{1, \ldots, q\}$. Indeed:

$$
\forall x, y \in \mathbb{R}^{p}:\|x \odot y\| \leq\|x\|_{\infty}\|y\| .
$$

- A similar result holds for the classical matricial product on $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$. The mapping $\phi:\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n}\right)^{q} \ni\left(M_{1}, \ldots, M_{q}\right) \mapsto M_{1} \cdots M_{q} \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ is multilinearly Lipschitz from $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)^{i-1} \times\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right) \times\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)^{q-i}$ to $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$ on every entry $i \in\{1, \ldots, q\}$. Indeed:

$$
\forall A, B \in \mathcal{M}_{p}:\|A B\|_{F} \leq\|A\|\|B\|_{F},\|A\|_{F}\|B\| \quad \text { (see Lemma } 2.3 \text { below). }
$$

- To go out of the linear case, consider the composition of functions defined on $\mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R})$, the set of Lipschitz and bounded functions of $\mathbb{R}$. Given $f \in \mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R})$, we note:

$$
\|f\|_{\infty}=\sup _{x \in \mathbb{R}}|f(x)| \quad\|f\|_{\mathcal{L}}=\sup _{x \neq y} \frac{|f(x)-f(y)|}{|x-y|}
$$

$\left(\|f\|_{\mathcal{L}}\right.$ is a not a norm but a seminorm) The mapping $\phi:(\mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R}))^{p} \ni$ $\left(f_{1}, \ldots, f_{p}\right) \mapsto f_{1} \circ \cdots \circ f_{p} \in \mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R})$ is multilinearly Lipschitz from $(\mathcal{L i} p(\mathbb{R}), \| \cdot$ $\left.\|_{\mathcal{L}}\right)^{i-1} \times\left(\mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R}),\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right) \times\left(\mathcal{L i p}(\mathbb{R}),\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{L}}\right)^{p-i}$ to $\left(\mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R}),\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)$ over $(1, \ldots, 1)$ on every entry $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$. Indeed $\forall f_{1} \ldots f_{p}, f_{i}^{\prime} \in \mathcal{L} i p(\mathbb{R})$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\left\|f_{1} \circ \cdots \circ f_{p}-f_{1} \circ \cdots \circ f_{i-1} \circ f_{i}^{\prime} \circ f_{i+1} \circ \cdots \circ f_{p}\right\|_{\infty} \\
& \leq\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{\mathcal{L}} \cdots\left\|f_{i-1}\right\|_{\mathcal{L}}\left\|f_{i}\right\|_{\infty}
\end{aligned}
$$

Basically, the concentration of multilinearly Lipschitz functionals will be shown with two complementary arguments:

- multilinearly Lipschitz functionals are Lipschitz on balls,
- there are few drawings of a concentrated random vector outside of a ball of sufficient size

To link those two arguments, one needs to continue Lipschitz mappings defined on convex bodies (the ball aforementioned) to mappings defined on the whole vector space with the same Lipschitz parameter. This continuation is made possible in Hilbert space where there exists for any closed convex body $K \subset E$, a natural projection $\pi_{K}: E \rightarrow K$ that appears to be contractive ${ }^{\mathrm{i}}$.

Lemma $2.2([\operatorname{Rud} 87])$. Given a Hilbert space $(E,\|\cdot\|)$ and a normed space $(F, \| \cdot$ $\left.\|^{\prime}\right)\left(\forall x \in E,\|x\|^{2}=\langle x, x\rangle\right)$, and a closed convex subset $K \subset E$, there exists a unique element of $K, \pi_{K}(x) \in K$ such that:

$$
\left\|x-\pi_{K}(x)\right\|=\min \{\|x-k\|, k \in K\}
$$

In addition, this projection is contractive:

$$
\forall x, y \in E:\left\|\pi_{K}(x)-\pi_{K}(y)\right\| \leq\|x-y\| .
$$

We can now give the result of concentration of multilinearly Lipschitz mappings. Once again, to present a picture as general as possible, and following the different descriptions given in Example 2.8, we add in the hypotheses the existence of supplementary norm (or a seminorm) $\|\cdot\|_{i}^{\prime}$ to the norms $\|\cdot\|_{i}(1 \leq i \leq p)$ and such that the Lipschitz character of $\phi$ can be expressed with these new norms, allowing us, in some cases, to sharpen the concentration rate.

Theorem 2.5. Given an integer $p \in \mathbb{N}$, let us suppose that we are given:

- $p$ vector spaces $\left(E_{1},\|\cdot\|_{1}\right), \ldots,\left(E_{p},\|\cdot\|_{p}\right)$,
- $p$ random vectors $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \in E \equiv E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}$ such that $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \propto$ $C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ in $\left(E,\|\cdot\|_{\ell \infty}\right)$, where for any $z=\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E,\|z\|_{\ell \infty}=$ $\sup _{1 \leq i \leq p}\left\|z_{i}\right\|_{i}$,
- $p$ additional seminorms $\|\cdot\|_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots,\|\cdot\|_{p}^{\prime}$ respectively endowing $E_{1}, \ldots, E_{p}$, and satisfying $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, \forall z \in E_{i},\|z\|_{i}^{\prime} \leq\|z\|_{i},{ }^{\text {j }}$
- a vector of $p$ positive entries $\mu=\left(\mu_{1}, \ldots, \mu_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{p}$ such that $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$, $\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|Z_{i}\right\|_{i}^{\prime}\right] \leq \mu_{i}$ and $\log (p) \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\mu_{i}}{\sigma}\right)^{q},{ }^{\mathrm{k}}$

[^4]- a normed vector space $(F,\|\cdot\|)$ and a mapping $\phi: E \rightarrow F$ such that for all index $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$,

$$
\phi_{i}: \begin{gathered}
\left(E_{1},\|\cdot\|_{1}^{\prime}\right) \times \cdots \times\left(E_{i-1},\|\cdot\|_{i-1}^{\prime}\right) \times\left(E_{i},\|\cdot\|_{i}\right) \\
\quad \times\left(E_{i+1},\|\cdot\|_{i+1}^{\prime}\right) \times \cdots \times\left(E_{p},\|\cdot\|_{p}^{\prime}\right)
\end{gathered} \longrightarrow(F,\|\cdot\|)
$$

satisfying $\phi_{i}(x)=\phi(x)$ is $p$-linearly Lipschitz over $\mu$ on the $i^{\text {th }}$ entry.
Then, we have the concentration:

$$
\phi\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \propto C^{\prime} e^{-\left(t / \sigma^{\prime p}\right)^{q / p}}+C^{\prime} e^{-\left(t / \sigma^{\prime} \mu^{(p-1)}\right)^{q}}, \quad \text { with } \quad \mu^{(p-1)} \equiv \sum_{i=1}^{p} \frac{\mu_{1} \cdots \mu_{p}}{\mu_{i}}
$$

where $C^{\prime}$ and $\sigma^{\prime}$ are respectively proportional to $C$ and $\sigma$ with a proportionality parameter depending on $q$.

Proof. Let us consider a 1-Lipschitz (for the norm $\|\cdot\|$ ) function $f: F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and $m_{f}$, the median of $f\left(\phi(Z)\right.$ ) (where we noted for simplicity $\phi(Z) \equiv \phi\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$ ). We wish to bound:

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\phi(Z))-m_{f}\right| \geq t\right)
$$

The map $Z \mapsto f(\phi(Z))$ is not Lipschitz, unless $Z$ is bounded. We thus decompose the probability argument into two events, one with bounded $\|Z\|^{\prime}$ and the complementary with small probability. For all $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$, since $\|Z\|_{i}^{\prime} \in$ $\mathbb{E}\left[\|Z\|_{i}^{\prime}\right] \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ and $\mathbb{E}\left[\|Z\|_{i}^{\prime}\right] \leq \mu_{i}$, we know from Lemma 1.9 that:

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\sup _{1 \leq i \leq n}\|Z\|_{i}^{\prime} \geq t\right) \leq \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{P}\left(\|Z\|_{i}^{\prime} \geq t\right) \leq C e^{\left(\mu_{i}-\cdot\right)^{q} / \sigma^{q}}
$$

Let us introduce a parameter vector $\left(K_{1}, \ldots, K_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{p}$ such that $K \geq \mu$ (i.e. $\left.\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, K_{i} \geq \mu_{i}\right)$ and the set

$$
\mathcal{A}_{K}=\left\{\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E \mid \forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}:\left\|z_{i}\right\|_{i}^{\prime} \leq K_{i}\right\} .
$$

We already know, on the one hand, that

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\phi(Z))-m_{f}\right|\right. & \left.\geq t, Z \in \mathcal{A}_{K}^{c}\right) \\
& \leq \mathbb{P}\left(Z \in \mathcal{A}_{K}^{c}\right) \leq C \sum_{i=1}^{p} \exp \left(\left(\frac{\mu_{i}-K_{i}}{\sigma}\right)^{q}\right) \\
& \leq C \exp \left(\log (p)+\inf _{1 \leq i \leq p}\left\{\left(\frac{\mu_{i}-K_{i}}{\sigma}\right)^{q}\right\}\right) \tag{2.6}
\end{align*}
$$

On the other hand, $\left.f \circ \phi\right|_{\mathcal{A}_{K}}$ is $K^{(p-1)}$-Lipschitz (for $K^{(p-1)} \equiv \sum_{i=1}^{p} \frac{K_{1} \cdots K_{p}}{K_{i}}$ ). Indeed, by hypothesis, given $z=\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{n}\right)$ and $z^{\prime}=\left(z_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, z_{n}^{\prime}\right)$ in $\mathcal{A}_{K}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|f(\phi(z))-f\left(\phi\left(z^{\prime}\right)\right)\right| & \leq\left\|\phi(z)-\phi\left(z^{\prime}\right)\right\| \\
& \leq \sum_{i=1}^{p}\left\|\phi\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{i}, z_{i+1}^{\prime}, \ldots, z_{n}^{\prime}\right)-\phi\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{i-1}, z_{i}^{\prime}, \ldots, z_{n}^{\prime}\right)\right\| \\
& \leq \sum_{i=1}^{p}\left\|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right\| \prod_{\substack{j=1 \\
j \neq i}}^{p} \max \left(\mu_{j},\left\|z_{j}\right\|^{\prime}\right) \leq K^{(p-1)}\left\|z-z^{\prime}\right\|_{\ell \infty},
\end{aligned}
$$

since $\max \left(\mu_{j},\left\|z_{j}\right\|^{\prime}\right) \leq K_{i} \forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$. Therefore, noting $\mathcal{C}=\{z \in E \mid f(\phi(z)) \leq$ $\left.m_{f}\right\}$ and for $\mathcal{B} \subset E, \mathcal{B} \neq \emptyset, d(\cdot, \mathcal{B}): z \mapsto \inf \{\|z-b\|, b \in \mathcal{B}\}$, for all $z \in \mathcal{A}_{K}$ :

$$
\left|f(\phi(z))-m_{f}\right| \geq t \quad \Longrightarrow \quad d(z, \mathcal{C}) \geq \frac{t}{K^{(p-1)}} \quad \text { or } \quad d\left(z, \mathcal{C}^{c}\right) \geq \frac{t}{K^{(p-1)}}
$$

Since $d(Z, \mathcal{C})$ and $d\left(Z, \mathcal{C}^{c}\right)$ are both 1-Lipschitz functionals of $Z$ and admit 0 as a median, we can then bound,
$\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\phi(Z))-m_{f}\right| \geq t, Z \in \mathcal{A}_{K}\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(d(Z, \mathcal{C}) \geq \frac{t}{K^{(p-1)}}\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(d\left(Z, \mathcal{C}^{c}\right) \geq \frac{t}{K^{(p-1)}}\right)$ $\leq 2 C e^{-\left(t / K^{(p-1)} \sigma\right)^{q}}$.

Now, if we choose for all $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, K_{i}=\max \left(2 \mu_{i}, t^{\frac{1}{p}}\right)$, we know that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\frac{K_{i}-\mu_{i}}{\sigma}\right)^{q}-\log (p)-\left(\mu_{i} / \sigma\right)^{q} \geq \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{K_{i}}{\sigma}\right)^{q} \geq\left(\frac{t}{2^{\frac{p}{q}} \sigma^{p}}\right)^{\frac{q}{p}} \quad \text { and: } \\
& \left(\frac{t}{\sigma K^{(p-1)}}\right)^{q}=\min \left(\left(\frac{t}{\sigma^{p}}\right)^{\frac{q}{p}},\left(\frac{t}{\sigma(2 \mu)^{(p-1)}}\right)^{q}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, putting (2.6) and (2.7) together, we obtain

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f\left(Z^{p}\right)-f\left(Z^{\prime p}\right)\right| \geq t\right) \leq C^{\prime} e^{\left(t / \sigma^{\prime p}\right)^{q / p}}+C^{\prime} e^{-\left(t / \sigma^{\prime p} \mu^{(p-1)}\right)^{q}}
$$

for $\sigma^{\prime}=\max \left(2^{\frac{1}{q}}, 2^{p-1}\right) \sigma$ and $C^{\prime}=2 C$.
It is then natural to employ Theorem 2.5 to set the concentration of a tensorial product of random vectors. The good choice of the $\mu_{i}$ is then given by Corollary 2.3: $\mu_{i}=C \sigma \eta_{\|\cdot\|^{\prime \prime}}^{1 / q}$, for some constant $C$ well chosen so that $\mu_{i} \geq \log (2 p)$. That gives us the following Corollary:

Corollary 2.4. Given $p$ normed vector space $\left(E_{1},\|\cdot\|_{1}\right), \ldots,\left(E_{p},\|\cdot\|_{p}\right)$ and a p supplementary norms (or seminorms) $\|\cdot\|_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots,\|\cdot\|_{p}^{\prime}$ respectively endowing $E_{1}, \ldots, E_{p}$ and lower than $\|\cdot\|_{1}, \ldots,\|\cdot\|_{p}$, we suppose that the tensorial product $\bigotimes_{i=1}^{p} E_{i}$ is endowed with a norm $\|\cdot\|_{\otimes}$ satisfying for all $\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}$, $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$ :

$$
\left\|z_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes z_{p}\right\| \leq\left\|z_{1}\right\|_{1}^{\prime} \cdots\left\|z_{i-1}\right\|_{i-1}^{\prime}\left\|z_{i}\right\|_{i}\left\|z_{i+1}\right\|_{i+1}^{\prime} \cdots\left\|z_{p}\right\|_{p}^{\prime}
$$

if we consider $p$ random vectors $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \in E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}$, three parameters, $q \geq 1, C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$ such that $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \propto C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ in $\left(E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}, \| \cdot\right.$ $\left.\|_{\ell \infty}\right)\left(\right.$ where $\left.\left\|x_{1}, \ldots, x_{p}\right\|_{\ell \infty}=\sup _{i=1}^{p}\left\|x_{i}\right\|\right)$, and we note $\tilde{Z}_{1}, \ldots, \tilde{Z}_{p}, p$ deterministic equivalents of $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$, respectively. Then, if $\eta_{\|\cdot\|^{\prime}} \geq \log (2 p)$ we can express the concentration of the product followingly:

$$
\left(Z_{1}-\tilde{Z}_{1}\right) \otimes \cdots \otimes\left(Z_{p}-\tilde{Z}_{p}\right) \propto C^{\prime} e^{-\left(t / \sigma^{\prime p}\right)^{q / p}}+C^{\prime} e^{-\left(t / \sigma^{\prime p}\right)^{q} / \eta_{\|\cdot\|^{\prime}}^{(p-1)}}
$$

in $\left(\bigotimes_{i=1}^{n} E_{i},\|\cdot\|_{\otimes}\right)$, where $C^{\prime}$ and $\sigma^{\prime}$ are respectively proportional to $C$ and $\sigma$ with


The interesting element of this corollary justifying the use of $p$ supplementary smaller norms $\left(\|\cdot\|_{i}^{\prime}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq p}$ is that generally, $\eta_{\|\cdot\|^{\prime}} \ll \eta_{\|\cdot\|}$. For instance on $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ :

$$
\eta_{\|\cdot\|_{\infty}}=\log p<p=\eta_{\|\cdot\|}
$$

and on $\mathcal{M}_{q, n}$ :

$$
\eta_{\|\cdot\|_{\infty}}=\log (p n)<\eta_{\|\cdot\|}=p+n<p n=\eta_{\|\cdot\|_{F}}
$$

The next examples take advantage of those inequalities.
Example 2.9. Consider two random vector $Y, Z \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ and a random matrix $X \in$ $\mathcal{M}_{p n}$ satisfying $Y, Z, X \propto 2 e^{-(\cdot / 2)^{2}}$ for the Euclidean norm (the Frobenius norm in $\left.\mathcal{M}_{p n}\right)$ and such that $\mathbb{E}[Y]=\mathbb{E}[Z]=0$ and $\mathbb{E}[X]=0$. Then,

- $Y \odot Z \propto C e^{-c \cdot}+C e^{-c \cdot \cdot^{2} / \log p}$ in $\left(\mathbb{R}^{p},\|\cdot\|\right)$
- $\frac{X X^{T}}{n} \propto C e^{-c n \cdot}+C e^{-c n \cdot{ }^{2} / \bar{\gamma}}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$
where $C \geq 1$ and $c>0$ are two numerical constants, $\gamma=\frac{p}{n}$ and $\bar{\gamma}=\gamma+1$. One can note in these examples that the Lipschitz concentration preserves the concentration rates better than the linear concentration through the product of random vectors. Multiplying two vectors entry-wise let almost unmodified the concentration rate. The last result states that the sample covariance matrix is a highly concentrated object.

An important consequence to Corollary 2.4 is a result of concentration of bilinear mappings $X^{T} A Y$ with $X, Y \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ random and concentrated and $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$ deterministic.

Theorem 2.6. Let us consider three integers $q, m, n \in \mathbb{N}$, two random matrices $X, Y \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, two positive constants $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$ and a matrix $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$. If we suppose that $X, Y \propto C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ and $\mathbb{E}[X], \mathbb{E}[Y]=0^{1}$ then we have :

$$
X^{T} A Y \in C^{\prime} \exp \left(-\left(\frac{\cdot}{c \sigma^{2}\|A\|_{F} \log (p n)^{1 / q}}\right)^{q}\right)+C^{\prime} e^{-\left(\cdot / c\|A\|_{F} \sigma^{2}\right)^{\frac{q}{2}}}
$$

[^5]in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$, for some $C^{\prime}, c>0$ depending numerically on $C$ and $q$.
Note that this is a result of linear concentration, we are not able to apply Theorem 2.5 directly to the random matrix $X^{T} A Y$ but we can still invoke it for $\operatorname{Tr}\left(B X^{T} A Y\right)$ for any deterministic matrix $B \in \mathcal{M}_{n}$.

Proof. Let us consider a deterministic matrix $B \in \mathcal{M}_{n}$ satisfying $\|B\|_{F} \leq 1$ and try to express the concentration of $\operatorname{Tr}\left(B X^{T} A Y\right)$. For that purpose let us decompose

$$
A=P_{A} \Lambda Q_{A} \quad \text { and } \quad B=P_{B} \Gamma Q_{B}
$$

with $P_{A}, Q_{A} \in \mathcal{O}_{p}, P_{B}, Q_{B} \in \mathcal{O}_{n}$ orthogonal and $\Lambda \in \mathcal{D}_{p}^{+}, \Gamma \in \mathcal{D}_{n}^{+}$diagonal. Let us introduce the matrices $\check{Y}, \check{X} \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ defined as $\check{X}=P_{A} Z Q_{B}$ and $\check{Y}=Q_{A} Y P_{B}$; since $\left\|P_{A}\right\|,\left\|Q_{A}\right\|,\left\|P_{B}\right\|,\left\|Q_{B}\right\|=1$, we know that $\check{X}, \check{Y} \propto C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ and therefore, we know from Corollary 2.4 that:

$$
\check{X} \odot \check{Y} \propto C^{\prime} e^{-\left(\cdot / c \sigma^{2}\right)^{q / 2}}+C^{\prime} e^{-\left(\cdot / c \sigma^{2}\right)^{q} / \log (p n)} \text { in }\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)
$$

for some numerical constants $c, C^{\prime}>0$. Now, noting $\lambda=\left(\lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ and $\gamma=\left(\gamma_{1}, \ldots, \gamma_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ the vectors such that $\Lambda=\operatorname{Diag}(\lambda)$ and $\Gamma=\operatorname{Diag}(\gamma)$, we see that:

$$
\operatorname{Tr}\left(B X^{T} A Y\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Gamma \check{X}^{T} \Lambda \check{Y}\right)=\sum_{\substack{1 \leq i \leq p \\ 1 \leq j \leq n}} \lambda_{i} \gamma_{j} \check{X}_{i, j} \check{Y}_{i, j}=\gamma^{T}(\check{X} \odot \check{Y}) \lambda
$$

which is a $\|\lambda\|\|\gamma\|$-Lipschitz functional of $\check{X} \odot \check{Y} \in\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$ (for the spectral norm so in particular for the Frobenius norm). Since $\|\lambda\|=\|A\|_{F}$ and $\|\gamma\|=\|B\|_{F}$, we directly deduce the result of the Theorem.

Remark 2.10. In the previous theorem, the case $n=1$, gives us result similar to Hanson-Wright Theorem (as found in [Ver17, Theorem 6.2.1] for instance). Noting $Z=X=Y \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$, we have indeed:
$Z^{T} A Z \in \operatorname{Tr}\left(\mathbb{E}\left[Z Z^{T}\right] A\right) \pm C^{\prime} \exp \left(-\left(\frac{\cdot}{c \sigma^{2}\|A\|_{F} \log (p)^{1 / q}}\right)^{q}\right)+C^{\prime} e^{-\left(\cdot / c\|A\|_{F} \sigma^{2}\right)^{\frac{q}{2}}}$,
The original Hanson-Wright inequality does not take as hypothesis the concentration of the whole vector $Z=\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right)$ but just the concentration of each one of its coordinates $z_{i}$. However, it assumes that the different coordinates of $Z$ are independent which is quite a strong hypothesis and also that their means are equal to zero. The concentration result obtained under these hypotheses is not exactly the same, and relies on a quantity $K$ that could be seen as the maximum tail parameter of the $\left\{z_{i}\right\}_{1 \leq i \leq p}$ ( $K=\sigma$ in our case). The Hanson-Wright concentration can indeed be written :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z^{T} A Z-\mathbb{E} Z^{T} A Z\right| \geq t\right) \leq 2 \exp \left(-c \min \left(\frac{t^{2}}{K^{4}\|A\|_{F}^{2}}, \frac{t}{K^{2}\|A\|}\right)\right)
$$

where $K=\max \left\{\left\|z_{i}\right\|_{\psi_{2}}\right\}_{1 \leq i \leq p}$ is the maximum of the Orlicz norms defined as :

$$
\|z\|_{\psi_{2}}=\inf \left\{t>0: \mathbb{E} \psi_{2}(|z| / t) \leq 1\right\} \quad \text { with } \quad \psi_{2}(x)=e^{x^{2}}-1
$$

To compare the classical result with the one of Theorem 2.6 , let us consider $z \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ such that $Z \propto C e^{-t^{2}}$. Then $K$ is basically of order $O(1)$ and the tail parameters of the 1-exponential component is far smaller in the classical result (generally $\|A\| \ll$ $\|A\|_{F}$ ). However we will see in Theorem 2.8 in next subsection, that for $t$ sufficiently large:

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z^{T} A Z-\mathbb{E} Z^{T} A Z\right| \geq t\right) \leq C e^{-t / c\|A\|}
$$

for some constants $C, c>0$. The tail of the distribution of $Z^{T} A Z$ is thus exactly the same with the hypothesis of concentration on the whole vector $Z$. More importantly, note that the tail parameter of the 2-exponential component which gives the order of the standard deviation of $Z^{T} A Z$ (and all of its centered moments) is very close to our result since $\sqrt{\log (p)}$ is almost a constant.

In the preamble, we presented the resolvent as the convenient object that one wants to study to get some insight into the spectrum of the sample covariance of a concentrated random vector. Given a matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ and a positive real number $z>0$, recall that the resolvent $Q_{S}$ of the sample covariance matrix $S=\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}$ is defined as :

$$
Q_{S}(z)=\left(S+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}
$$

We will simply note it $Q$ to lighten the notations. Assuming that $X$ is concentrated, we saw in Example 2.9 that $S$ is concentrated and consequently that $Q=\left(S+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ is concentrated as a $\frac{1}{z^{2}}$-Lipschitz transformation of $S$. That would however imply the appearance of a term $C e^{-\left(c n^{. / 2 / 2}\right.}$ in the concentration function of $Q$ that we can remove if we directly show that $Q$ is a $\frac{2}{\sqrt{z^{3} n}}$-Lipschitz transformation of $X$.

Proposition 2.6. Given $z>0$, a random matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, we have the implication (recall that $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ are $\mathcal{M}_{p}$ both endowed with the Frobenius norm if no other norm is specified for the concentration)

$$
X \propto \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Q=\left(\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1} \propto \alpha\left(\frac{\sqrt{n z^{3}}}{2} .\right)
$$

In particular :

$$
X \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Q \in \mathbb{E}[Q] \pm \alpha\left(\frac{\sqrt{n z^{3}}}{2} .\right)
$$

We need a preliminary lemma before giving the proof to control the Frobenius norm of a product :

Lemma 2.3. Given $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p n}$ and $B \in \mathcal{M}_{n p}$, one has the bound:

$$
\|A B\|_{F} \leq\|A\|\|B\|_{F} \quad \text { and } \quad\|A B\|_{F} \leq\|A\|_{F}\|B\|
$$

One must be careful that in most cases $\|A B\|_{F} \neq\|B A\|_{F}$, which is why we need to display both inequalities. Recall in passing that the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality gives us directly $\|A B\|_{F} \leq\|A\|_{F}\|B\|_{F}$.

Proof. Lemma 2.3 is just a consequence of the computations :

$$
\|A B\|_{F}^{2} \leq \sum_{j=1}^{p}\left\|A B_{\cdot, j}\right\|_{2}^{2} \leq\|A\|^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{p}\left\|B_{\cdot, j}\right\|_{2}^{2} \leq\|A\|^{2}\|B\|_{F}^{2} .
$$

The role of $A$ and $B$ could be inverted in the calculus without any problem.
Proof. [Proof of Proposition 2.6] The function $\phi: \mathcal{M}_{p, n} \rightarrow \mathcal{M}_{p}$ defined as $\phi(R)=$ $\left(R R^{T}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ is $2 / z^{3 / 2}$-Lipschitz. Indeed, given $R, H \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}^{2}:$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\phi(R+H)-\phi(R) & =\left((R+H)(R+H)^{T}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}-\left(R R^{T}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1} \\
& =\phi(R+H)\left((R+H) H+H R^{T}\right) \phi(R)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\|\phi(R+H)-\phi(R)\|_{F} \leq 2\|H\|_{F} / z^{3 / 2}$ thanks to Lemma 2.3 and to the basic result $\|\phi(R) R\| \leq 1 / \sqrt{z}$ and $\|\phi(R)\| \leq \frac{1}{z}$ enunciated in Lemma 0.1 in the preamble. Now, since $Q(z)=\phi(X / \sqrt{n})$, we recover directly the result of the proposition thanks to the hypothesis on $X$. The second implication is just a consequence of Remark 2.6.

If we try to characterize geometrically, and roughly speaking, the range of random vectors concerned by Theorem 0.1, we would describe the set of respectful modifications of the sphere where bounded dilatations or the removals of some parts are tolerated but any cut is forbidden (we have about the same statement considering Theorem 2.2). This represents already a good range of distributions but one might be interested in representing discrete or at least "discontinuous" distributions.

### 2.3. Convex Concentration

### 2.3.1. Definition and fundamental examples

With a combinatorial approach, Talagrand showed in the nineties that it is possible to find a weaker notion of concentration to apprehend the concentration of partly discrete distributions. In these cases, to be concentrated the "observation" not only needs to be Lipschitz but also to be quasiconvex, in the sense of the following definition.

Definition 2.5 (Quasiconvexity). A function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is said to be quasiconvex if for any real $t \in \mathbb{R}$, the set $\{z \in E: f(z) \leq t\}=\{f \leq t\}$ is convex.

Remark 2.11. Quasiconvexity concerns of course convex functions, but also any monotonous function supported on $\mathbb{R}$. More generally, given a convex function $f$ and a non decreasing function $g$, the composition $g \circ f$ is quasiconvex.

The class of quasiconvex functions is rather interesting in the sense that it is wider than the class of merely convex functions but still verifies the property of the uniqueness of the minimum.

Definition 2.6 (Convex concentration). Given a random vector $Z \in(E,\|\cdot\|)$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, we say that $Z$ is convexly $\alpha$-concentrated if one of the three assertions is verified for any 1-Lipschitz and quasiconvex function $f$ : $E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ :

- $f(Z) \propto \alpha$, and we will note in that case $Z \propto_{c} \alpha$
- $f(Z) \in m_{f} \pm \alpha$, and we will note in that case $Z \stackrel{m}{\propto}_{c} \alpha$
- $f(Z) \in \mathbb{E}[f(Z)] \pm \alpha$, and we will note in that case $Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto_{c}} \alpha$,
where $m_{f}$ is a median of $f(X)$.
Remark 2.12. It is clear that the concentration of Definition 2.3 implies the convex concentration of Definition 2.6. Those two notions are equivalent when $E=\mathbb{R}$ since they are then both equivalent to Definition 1.2.

Once again, when non ambiguous, we will omit the precision "in $(E,\|\cdot\|)$ ". We clearly have the implication :

$$
Z \propto \alpha \quad Z \propto_{c} \alpha
$$

In the case of a $q$-exponential concentration, we have the implication chain :

$$
Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto}_{c} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z \in \mathbb{E} Z \pm e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}
$$

The fundamental example that alone justifies the interest in convex concentration is owed to Talagrand and provides to our study a supplementary setting to the "smooth" scenarios given by Theorems 0.1 and 2.2.

Theorem 2.7 (Convex concentration of the product of bounded distributions, [Ta195, Theorem 4.1.1]). Given a random vector $Z \in[0,1]^{m}, m \in \mathbb{N}$, with independent entries :

$$
Z \stackrel{m}{\propto_{c}} 4 e^{-\cdot^{2} / 4}
$$

Considering the example of the preamble, we are tempted to look for a similar theorem where the sets $[0,1]$ are compact sets of $\mathbb{R}^{p}$ bounded by $K$ and $m$ is taken to be equal to $n$. It is not so interesting however, the issue being that the factor $K$ that would appear in the tail parameter would jeopardize most of the applications since it should be of order 1 while $\left\|Z_{i}\right\|$ is often of order $\sqrt{p}$ when $Z_{i} \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$. This can however find some use when considering sparse random vectors.

The interesting setting is the case where $E=\mathbb{R}$, and $m=p n$. Then we do not exactly consider the concentration on $\mathbb{R}^{n p}$ but the concentration on $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ (endowed with the Frobenius norm). Theorem 2.7 gives us in that case a convenient tool to build convexly $q$-exponentially concentrated random matrices. In that case, the bound $\left|Z_{i}\right| \leq K$ on the entries of a random vector $Z$ is no more an unreachable hypothesis for applications; however we will need in that case an independence between the entries.

Theorems 0.1 and 2.2 allow us to track easily concentration properties from a vector $Z \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ verifying $Z \sim \sigma_{p-1}$ or $Z \sim \mathcal{N}\left(0, I_{p}\right)$ to any Lipschitz transformation and even to any uniformly continuous transformation $f(Z) \in \mathbb{R}^{q}$. Theorem 2.7 is not so easy to generalize because the convexity (or the quasiconvexity) of a function is only defined for real-valued functions; indeed, most of the transformations between two vector spaces ruin the subtle structure of convexity. We can still slightly relax the hypothesis of independence in the theorem of Talagrand thanks to affine transformations :

Lemma 2.4. Given two vector spaces $E, F$ and a quasiconvex (resp., convex) function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, for any affine function $g: F \rightarrow E$, the composition $f \circ g$ is also quasiconvex (resp., convex).

We can give a supplementary useful proposition that will allow us to keep the properties of convex concentration when thresholding a random vector. But before let us give an immediate preliminary lemma. We present it without proof since it is a direct consequence of Lemma 1.9.

Lemma 2.5. Given a random vector $Z$, an exponent $q>0$ and two positive constants $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$, if we note $m_{\|Z\|}$ a median of $\|Z\|$, we have the implication :

$$
Z \stackrel{m}{\propto_{c}} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}} \Longrightarrow \forall t \geq 2 m_{\|Z\|} \mathbb{P}(\|Z\| \geq t) \leq C e^{-(t / 2 \sigma)^{q}}
$$

The lemma displays a slight modification of the concentration constants, with here the behavior of the tail only beyond $2 \mathbb{E}\|Z\|$. The next proposition allows us to say that the concentration of a $q$-exponentially convexly concentrated random vector occurs under a threshold of order $2 m_{\|Z\| \|}$.

Proposition 2.7. Given a random vector $Z \in E$ a constant $K \geq 2 m_{\|Z\|}$, we introduce the vector $\bar{Z}=\min \left(1, \frac{K}{\|Z\|}\right) Z$. If there exist an exponent $q>0$ and two parameters $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$ such that $Z \stackrel{m}{\propto_{c}} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ then

$$
\bar{Z} \propto_{c} 4 C e^{-(\cdot / 4 \sigma)^{q}} .
$$

If $Z \propto C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$, it is possible to see $\bar{Z}$ as a 1-Lipschitz transformation of $Z$ that would be naturally concentrated. However the hypothesis of quasiconvexity of the functionals $f(\bar{Z})$ required by the convex concentration cannot be extrapolated so simply.

Proof. Let us consider a function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ quasiconvex and 1-Lipschitz. We know from Proposition 1.1 that $Z \propto_{c} 2 C e^{-(\cdot / 2 \sigma)^{q}}$, thus introducing $Z^{\prime}$, an independent copy of $Z$, we can bound:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\bar{Z})-f\left(\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t\right) \leq & \mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\bar{Z})-f\left(\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t,\|Z\| \leq K \quad \text { and } \quad\left\|Z^{\prime}\right\| \leq K\right) \\
& +\mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\bar{Z})-f\left(\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t,\|Z\|>K \text { or }\left\|Z^{\prime}\right\|>K\right) \\
\leq & \mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t\right)+\mathbb{P}\left(\|Z\|>K \text { or }\left\|Z^{\prime}\right\|>K\right) \\
\leq & 2 C e^{-(t / 2 \sigma)^{q}}+2 C e^{-(K / 2 \sigma)^{q}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The last inequality results from the hypothesis on $Z$ and $f$ and Lemma 2.5. By construction $\|\bar{Z}\|,\left\|\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right\| \leq K$, thus $\left\|\bar{Z}-\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right\| \leq 2 K$ and $f$ being 1-Lipschitz :

$$
\text { if } t>2 K, \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\bar{Z})-f\left(\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left\|\bar{Z}-\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right\| \geq 2 K\right)=0
$$

Now, for any $t \leq 2 K$ :

$$
\exp \left(-\left(\frac{K}{2 \sigma}\right)^{q}\right) \leq \exp \left(-\left(\frac{t}{4 \sigma}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

therefore, if we rejoin the different regimes, we obtain :

$$
\forall t>0: \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\left|f(\bar{Z})-f\left(\bar{Z}^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq t\right) \leq 4 C \exp \left(-\left(\frac{t}{4 \sigma}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

and we can show exactly in the same manner that:

$$
\forall t>0: \quad \mathbb{P}(|f(\bar{Z})-\mathbb{E}[f(\bar{Z})]| \geq t) \leq 4 C \exp \left(-\left(\frac{t}{4 \sigma}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

### 2.3.2. Hanson-Wright-like result for a convexly concentrated random vector

Contrarily to the linear and Lipschitz concentrations, convex concentration does not seem to be preserved through the product. To derive any results on the product from a convex concentration hypothesis, we will thus develop the habit of returning on the linear concentration configuration which is weaker but in a sense "stable" on algebra, like the Lipschitz concentration. However, we still have the concentration of the norm as it is a Lipschitz and convex map. That makes a fundamental difference with the linear concentration and that entices a second Hanson-Wright-like result (see Remark 2.10). It is also a good improvement to [El 09, Lemma 8] :

Theorem 2.8. Let us consider two integers $q, m \in \mathbb{N}$ and a random vector $Z \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$, two positive constants $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$ and a matrix $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$. If we suppose that $Z \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto_{c}} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ then we have :

$$
Z^{T} A Z \in \operatorname{Tr}\left(A \mathbb{E}\left[Z Z^{T}\right]\right) \pm 2 C e^{-(\cdot / 4 \sigma\|A\| \mathbb{E}\|Z\|)^{q}}+2 C e^{-\left(\cdot / 2\|A\| \sigma^{2}\right)^{\frac{q}{2}}}
$$

It is possible to replace the mean with a median if needed.
Proof. Let us first assume that $A$ is symmetric nonnegative definite; in this case, $Z^{T} A Z=\left\|A^{\frac{1}{2}} Z\right\|^{2}$. Theorem 2.8 is a particular case of Proposition 1.3 that gives the
concentration of the $r$-power of a random variable $\|u(Z)\|$ when $u$ is quasiconvex and 1-Lipschitz and $r \geq 1$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|u(Z)\|^{r} \in \mathbb{E}[\|u(Z)\|]^{r} \pm C e^{-\left(\cdot / 2^{r} \sigma\|u\| \mathbb{E}[\|u(Z)\|]^{r-1}\right)^{q}}+C e^{-\left(\frac{2\|u\|^{\prime} \cdot \sigma^{r}}{}\right)^{\frac{q}{r}}} \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

The function $z \mapsto\left\|A^{\frac{1}{2}} z\right\|$ is $\|A\|^{\frac{1}{2}}$-Lipschitz and convex. Therefore :

$$
\left\|A^{\frac{1}{2}} Z\right\| \in \mathbb{E}\left[\left\|A^{1 / 2} Z\right\|\right] \pm C e^{-\left(\cdot / \sigma\|A\|^{\frac{1}{2}} \mathbb{E}\left\|A^{1 / 2} Z\right\|\right)^{q}}
$$

Since $\left\|A^{\frac{1}{2}} Z\right\| \leq\left\|A^{\frac{1}{2}}\right\|\|Z\|, \mathbb{E}\left[\left\|A^{1 / 2} Z\right\|\right] \leq\left\|A^{\frac{1}{2}}\right\| \mathbb{E}[\|Z\|]$ and we can then conclude thanks to (2.8). Now if we consider a general matrix $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$, let us decompose $A=$ $A_{+}-A_{-}+A_{0}$ where $A_{+}$is nonnegative symmetric, $A_{-}$is non positive symmetric and $A_{0}$ is antisymmetric. We have clearly $Z^{T} A Z=Z^{T} A_{+} Z-Z^{T} A_{-} Z$ and we can conclude thanks to Lemma 1.3

## Remark 2.13.

If we compare again this result to the original Hanson-Wright inequality, we can note that the tail parameters of the 1-exponential component is the same. The tail parameter of the 2-exponential component of the classical result is proportional to $\|A\|_{F}$ while in our result, it is proportional (when $\sigma=O(1)$ ) to $\|A\| \mathbb{E}[\|Z\|] \sim$ $\sqrt{p}\|A\|$. Therefore, considering that in most cases, i.e., when $A$ has a high rank and eigenvalues mainly of the same order, $\|A\|_{F} \sim \sqrt{p}\|A\|$, we see that the result of Theorem 2.8 is quite similar to the Hanson-Wright inequality if we do not take into account the hypotheses which are quite different (on the one hand they are stronger because they only require the whole vector $Z$ to be concentrated, on the other hand they are weaker since they do not exploit the independence between the entries).

It is possible to get a better concentration inequality if we combine Theorem 2.8 with Theorem 2.6, but the expression of the concentration would be very complex (with possibly 4 concentration rates), we thus prefer not to give it.

### 2.3.3. Transversal Convex concentration

Although Definition 2.3 is perfectly adapted to the study of the resolvent $Q\left(=Q_{S}\right)$, the problem is far less immediate in the setting of Definition 2.6, i.e., when $X \propto_{c} \alpha$. Indeed in the setting of convex concentration, there does not exist any analogue to Proposition 2.6 since it does not seem clear whether a functional of $Q, f(Q)$, with $f$ 1-Lipschitz and quasiconvex can be written $g(X / \sqrt{n})$ with $g$ verifying the same properties. In this case, the function $\phi$ cannot transfer the quasiconvexity and the study must then be conducted downstream directly with the random variables such as $\operatorname{Tr} Q$.

It is interesting to note that $\operatorname{Tr} Q=\operatorname{Tr}\left(X X^{T} / n+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$ stays unmodified if we multiply $X$ on the left or on the right by any orthogonal matrix. More formally, let us introduce the group $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}=\mathcal{O}_{p} \times \mathcal{O}_{n}$ where $\mathcal{O}_{m}, m \in \mathbb{N}$, is the orthogonal group
of matrices of $\mathcal{M}_{m}$; it acts on $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ following the formula:

$$
\text { for }(U, V) \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n}, M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}: \quad(U, V) \cdot M=U M V^{T} .
$$

The function $f: R \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n} \mapsto \operatorname{Tr} \phi(R)$ is $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$-invariant, in the sense that $\forall(U, V) \in$ $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}, \forall R \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}, f((U, V) \cdot R)=f(R)$. A result originally owed to Chandler Davis in [Dav57], and that can be found in a more general setting in [GH05], gives us the hint that such an invariance can help us showing that $f$ is quasiconvex.

To present this theorem, we note $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$the set of nonnegative diagonal matrices of $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ :

$$
\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}=\left\{\left(M_{i, j}\right)_{\substack{1 \leq i \leq p \\ 1 \leq j \leq n}} \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n} \mid i \neq j \Leftrightarrow M_{i, j}=0 \text { and } \forall i \in\{1, \ldots, d\}: M_{i, i} \geq 0\right\},
$$

where $d=\min (p, n)$.
Theorem 2.9. If a $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$-invariant function $f: \mathcal{M}_{p, n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is quasiconvex on $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$, then it is quasiconvex on the whole set $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$.

The original Davis' theorem is only concerned with symmetric matrices and we could not find any proof of this theorem for the case of rectangle matrices although it is not so different (it was also aiming at proving the convexity of $f$ and not its quasiconvexity - but it is actually simpler to treat). We provide in Appendix C a rigorous proof of Theorem 2.9 with the help of some results borrowed from [Bha97].

Let us define the subgroup of row permutations $\mathcal{P}_{p}=\left\{U \in \mathcal{O}_{p} \mid U_{i, j} \in\right.$ $\{0,1\}, 1 \leq i, j \leq p\}$ and the subgroup of full permutations :

$$
\mathcal{P}_{p, n}=\left\{(U, V) \in \mathcal{P}_{p} \times \mathcal{P}_{n} \mid U I_{p, n} V^{T}=I_{p, n}\right\} \subset \mathcal{O}_{p, n},
$$

where $I_{p, n} \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}$ is a matrix full of ones on the diagonal. Given a matrix $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, we note $\operatorname{Diag}(A)=\left(A_{1,1}, \ldots, A_{d, d}\right)$, the vector composed of its diagonal terms (recall that $q=\min (p, n))$. It is tempting to identify the set $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$with $\mathbb{R}_{+}^{d}$, and the actions of $\mathcal{P}_{p, n}$ on a diagonal matrix $A$ to the actions of the group of permutation $\mathfrak{S}_{d}$ on the vector $\operatorname{Diag}(A)$, where we define the action of $\mathfrak{S}_{d}$ on $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ as :

$$
\forall \tau \in \mathfrak{S}_{d}, \forall x \in \mathbb{R}^{d} \quad: \quad \tau \cdot x=\left(x_{\tau(1)}, \cdots x_{\tau(d)}\right)
$$

With these considerations in mind, we see that a direct interesting consequence of Theorem 2.9 is that there exists a link between the convex concentration of a matrix $X$ and the convex concentration of the vector of its singular values. Recall that the sequence of singular values verifies $\sigma_{1}(A) \geq \cdots \sigma_{d}(A) \geq 0$ and for $1 \leq i \leq d$, the $i^{t h}$ singular value of $M$ can be defined as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{i}(A)=\max _{\substack{F \subset \mathbb{R}^{n} \\ \operatorname{dim} F \geq i}} \min _{\substack{x \in F \\\|x\|=1}}\|M x\|=\min _{\substack{F \subset \mathbb{R}^{n} \\ \operatorname{dim} F \geq n+i+1}} \max _{\substack{x \in F \\\|x\|=1}}\|M x\| \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the subsets $F$ of $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ on which is computed the optimization are subspaces of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. We introduce the convenient function $\sigma$ mapping a matrix to the ordered
sequence of its singular values :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma: \mathcal{M}_{p, n} & \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_{+}^{d} \\
M & \mapsto\left(\sigma_{1}(M), \ldots, \sigma_{d}(M)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

To formalize this transfer of concentration between a matrix $X$ and $\sigma(X)$ let us introduce a new notion of concentration in a vector space $E$ : the convex concentration transversally to the action of a group $G$ acting on $E$.

Definition 2.7. Given a normal vector space $E$, a group $G$ acting on $E$, a concentration function $\alpha$ and a random vector $Z \in E$, we say that $Z$ is convexly $\alpha$-concentrated transversally to the action of $G$ and we note $Z \propto_{G}^{T} \alpha$ iff for any 1-Lipschitz, quasiconvex and $G$-invariant function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}, f(Z)$ is $\alpha$ concentrated.

Remark 2.14. In the setting of Definition 2.7, we have the induction chain :

$$
Z \propto \alpha \Longrightarrow Z \propto_{c} \alpha \Longrightarrow Z \propto_{G}^{T} \alpha
$$

Definition 2.7 is perfectly adapted to the next theorem whose proof can also be found in Appendix C (it is a similar result to [Led01, Corollary 8.21] that concerns the eigenvalues of a random symmetric matrix).

Theorem 2.10. Given a normal vector space $E$, a concentration function $\alpha$ and a random matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, we have the equivalence :

$$
X \propto_{\mathcal{O}_{p, n}}^{T} \alpha \Longleftrightarrow \sigma(X) \propto_{\mathfrak{S}_{d}}^{T} \alpha
$$

where $d=\min (p, n)$.
Theorem 2.10 can be rather powerful to set the concentration of symmetric functionals of random singular values. For our present interest, we will prove the concentration of the Stieltjes transform $m_{F}=\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} Q$ of the covariance matrix $S=X X^{T} / n$ when $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ is convexly concentrated (recall that $F$ stands for the normalized counting measure of the eigenvalues of $S$ ).

Proposition 2.8. Given a random matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, a concentration function $\alpha$ and $z>0$.

$$
X \propto_{c} \alpha \Longrightarrow \operatorname{Tr} Q \propto 2 \alpha\left(\frac{\sqrt{n z^{3}}}{8 d} \cdot\right) \text { with } d=\min (p, n) \text {. }
$$

Let us introduce a simple preliminary lemma without proof :
Lemma 2.6. Given an integer $d \in \mathbb{N}$, if a function $f: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is convex, then the function $F: \mathbb{R}^{d} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined as $F\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{d}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{d} f\left(x_{i}\right)$ is also convex.

Proof. [Proof of Proposition 2.8] Assuming $X \propto_{c} \alpha$, we know from Remark 2.14 and Theorem 2.10 that $\sigma(X) \propto_{\mathfrak{S}_{d}}^{T} \alpha$, where $d=\min (p, n)$. Let us introduce the
function :

$$
f: s \longmapsto \frac{1}{s^{2}+z} .
$$

This function verifies $\sigma_{i}(Q)=f\left(\sigma_{i}(X) / \sqrt{n}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Tr} Q=\sum_{i=1}^{d} f\left(\sigma_{i}(X) / \sqrt{n}\right)$. It is also $\frac{2}{z^{3 / 2}}$-Lipschitz, for $s>0$ :

$$
\left|f^{\prime}(s)\right|=\frac{2 s}{\left(s^{2}+z\right)^{2}}, \text { thus } f^{\prime}(s) \leq \frac{2}{z^{3 / 2}}
$$

Therefore, the random variable $\operatorname{Tr} Q$ is a Lipschitz and $\mathfrak{S}_{d}$-invariant transformation of $\sigma(X)$. However, it is not quasiconvex. The result of convexity can be obtained decomposing $f=g-h$ with $g$ and $h$ both convex, then we will be able to conclude thanks to Lemma 1.3 giving the concentration of a sum of random variables. Let us set $h(s)=\left(\frac{s}{z}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{z}}\right)^{2}$ if $s \in[0, \sqrt{z}]$ and $h(s)=0$ if $s \geq \sqrt{z}$, and $g=f+h$. We have :

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\text { if } s \in[0, \sqrt{z}]: & g^{\prime \prime}(s)=\frac{6 s^{2}-2 z}{\left(s^{2}+z\right)^{3}}+\frac{2}{z^{2}} \geq 0 & \text { and }
\end{array} h^{\prime \prime}(s)=\frac{2}{z^{2}} \geq 0
$$

Besides, $h$ is $\frac{2}{z^{3 / 2}}$-Lipschitz, therefore $g$ is $\frac{4}{z^{3 / 2}}$-Lipschitz. We next introduce as in Lemma 2.6 the functions $G, H: \mathbb{R}^{d} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined as :

$$
G\left(s_{1}, \cdots s_{q}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{d} g\left(s_{i}\right) \quad H\left(s_{1}, \cdots s_{q}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{d} h\left(s_{i}\right) .
$$

The functions $G$ and $H$ are both $\mathfrak{S}_{d}$-invariant and convex from Lemma 2.6. Besides, $G$ is $\frac{4 d}{z^{3 / 2}}$-Lipschitz and $H$ is $\frac{2 d}{z^{3 / 2}}$-Lipschitz. Therefore, we know from Lemma 1.3 that

$$
\operatorname{Tr} Q=G(\sigma(X) / \sqrt{n})-H(\sigma(X) / \sqrt{n}) \propto 2 \alpha\left(\frac{z^{\frac{3}{2}} \sqrt{n} .}{8 d}\right) .
$$

In the case of a convex concentration of $X$, an analogous to Proposition 2.6 setting the convex concentration of $Q$ does not seem obvious, even with the help of Theorem 2.9.

### 2.3.4. From a convex concentration to a linear concentration

It seems impossible to construct a quasiconvex and Lipschitz shift of $\operatorname{Tr} A \phi$ supported on the whole vector space $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ as we did in Proposition 2.8. On a bounded subset of $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, it is always possible to shift a Lipschitz function with a convex one so that the sum verifies quasiconvex and Lipschitz properties. If we place ourselves in a convex $q$-exponential concentration setting, Proposition 2.7 helps us treat first the concentration of $\operatorname{Tr} A Q$ for a bounded version of a random vector $X$ and then
we can take advantage of the contracting behavior of the resolvent (see Lemma 0.1) to generalize our first result to any unbounded concentrated vector $X$.

Proposition 2.9. Given a random matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}, z>0$, an exponent $q>0$ and two parameters $C \geq e$ and $\sigma>0$ :

Before proving the result we formulate a preliminary lemma :
Lemma 2.7. Given a symmetric nonnegative definite matrix $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$ and a matrix $B \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$, one has the bound:

$$
|\operatorname{Tr} A B| \leq\|B\| \operatorname{Tr} A
$$

Proof. There exits a diagonal matrix $\Lambda=\operatorname{Diag}\left(\lambda_{i}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq p}$ and an orthogonal matrix $U \in \mathcal{O}_{p}$ such that $U^{T} A U=\Lambda$. If we note $u_{i}$ the $i^{\text {th }}$ column of $U$, we can write $A=\sum_{i=1}^{p} \lambda_{i} u_{i} u_{i}^{T}$, and for any $i \in\{1, \ldots p\},\left\|u_{i}\right\|=1$, so that :

$$
\operatorname{Tr} A B=\sum_{i=1}^{p} \lambda_{i} \operatorname{Tr}\left(B u_{i} u_{i}^{T}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{p} \lambda_{i} u_{i}^{T} B u_{i} \leq \sum_{i=1}^{p} \lambda_{i}\|B\| \leq\|B\| \operatorname{Tr} A
$$

We show the other bound the same way $\left(\|u\| \leq 1 \Rightarrow u^{T} B u \geq-\|B\|\|u\|\right)$.
Proof. [Proof of Proposition 2.9] With the function $\phi$ introduced in the proof of Proposition 2.6 and given $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$ verifying $\|A\|_{F} \leq 1$, let us note :

$$
f: R \longmapsto \operatorname{Tr} A \phi(R) .
$$

Given $R, H \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, let us differentiate :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\nabla f\right|_{R}=-\phi(R) A \phi(R) R-R^{T} \phi(R) A \phi(R) \\
& \left.\nabla^{2} f\right|_{R}(H, H)=2 \operatorname{Tr}(A \phi(R) L \phi(R) L \phi(R))-2 \operatorname{Tr}\left(A \phi(R) H H^{T} \phi(R)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

with the notation $L=R H^{T}+H R^{T}$. Let us suppose first that $A$ is nonnegative symmetric. In that case, we know from Lemma $2.7\left(\|A\| \leq\|A\|_{F} \leq 1\right)$ that :

$$
\operatorname{Tr}\left(A \phi(R) H H^{T} \phi(R)\right) \leq \frac{2}{z^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} H H^{T}
$$

and we recognize here the Hessian of the function $g: R \mapsto \frac{1}{z^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} R R^{T}$ taken in $(H, H)$. If we note $h=f+g$ we know that

$$
\left.\nabla^{2} h\right|_{R}(H, H) \geq 2 \operatorname{Tr}(A \phi(R) L \phi(R) L \phi(R)) \geq 0
$$

Besides, on the set $\left\{R \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|R\| \leq \sqrt{z}\right\}$, the function $g$ is $\frac{2}{z^{3 / 2}}$-Lipschitz and convex. If we suppose first that $\|X\| \leq \sqrt{n}$, we know from Lemma 1.3 that the sum $f(X / \sqrt{n})=(h-g)(X / \sqrt{n})$ is concentrated :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Tr} A Q \in \operatorname{Tr} A \mathbb{E}[Q] \pm 2 C e^{-\left(\frac{z^{3 / 2} \sqrt{n}}{4 \sigma} \cdot\right)^{q}} \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, if we suppose that there exists a constant $K \geq 1$ such that $\|X\| \leq z^{\frac{3}{2}} \sqrt{K n}$, then we have thanks to (2.10) and Lemma 1.2 :

$$
\operatorname{Tr} A Q=\frac{1}{K} \operatorname{Tr} A\left(\frac{X X^{T}}{K n}+\frac{z}{K} I_{p}\right)^{-1}
$$

And since $X / \sqrt{K n} \propto_{c}^{\mathbb{E}} \pm C e^{-(\sqrt{K n} \cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ the concentration (2.10)) and Lemma 1.2 entail :

$$
\operatorname{Tr} A Q \in \operatorname{Tr} A \mathbb{E}[Q] \pm 2 C e^{-\left(\frac{\sqrt{n z^{3}}}{4 \sigma} \cdot\right)^{q}}
$$

In the general case, we consider the sequences of random matrices $X^{(m)}$ whose entries $X_{i, j}^{(m)}, 1 \leq i \leq p, 1 \leq j \leq n$, are defined as :

$$
X_{i, j}^{(m)}=\min \left(1, \frac{\sqrt{n z^{3}} m}{\|X\|_{F}}\right) X_{i, j}
$$

By construction, $\left\|X^{(m)}\right\|_{F} \leq \sqrt{n z^{3}} m$. Besides we know from Remark 1.4 that $\mathbb{E}\|X\|_{F}<\infty$ and for $m$ sufficiently large such that $2 \mathbb{E}\|X\|_{F} \leq \sqrt{n z^{3}} m$, we know from Proposition 2.7 that $X^{(m)} \stackrel{\mathbb{E}}{\propto} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$. Thus, as above :

$$
\operatorname{Tr} A Q^{(m)} \in \operatorname{Tr} A \mathbb{E}\left[Q^{(m)}\right] \pm 2 C e^{-\left(\frac{\sqrt{n z^{3}}}{4 \sigma} \cdot\right)^{q}}, \quad \text { with }: \quad Q^{(m)}=\phi\left(\frac{X^{(m)}}{\sqrt{n}}\right)
$$

If we let $m$ tend to $\infty, X^{(m)}$ tends in law to $X$ and thus $\operatorname{Tr} A Q^{(m)}$ tends also in law to $\operatorname{Tr} A Q$ and we recover the result of the proposition thanks to Proposition 1.4 and Corollary 1.2.

We set in Subsections 2 the comfortable environment where our subsequent results will easily unfold. We notably introduced most of the expressions of concentrated random variables needed in the subsequent section. We are thus now in position to provide results on the spectral distribution of sample covariance matrices of concentrated random vectors.

## 3. Spectral distribution of the sample covariance

### 3.1. Setup and notations

Reconsidering the example of the preamble of a data matrix $X=\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right) \in$ $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, let us now list the different hypotheses that are needed to set the concentration and the estimation of the Stieltjes transform $m_{F}(z)=\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\left(S-z I_{p}\right)^{-1}\right.$ (that will then give us the spectral distribution of the sample covariance matrix $\left.S=\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}\right)$.

Assumption 1. The random vectors $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}$ are independent.

Note that we do not suppose that they are identically distributed. We will then note for every $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$ :

$$
\Sigma_{i}=\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i} x_{i}^{T}\right]
$$

that we will call abusively the population covariance of $x_{i}$, although it is not centered; it appears as the only relevant statistic of $X$ when one wants to estimate the spectral distribution of $\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}$.

All results presented below (with the exception of Propositions 3.9, Theorem 3.1 and Corollary 3.1) are valid for any choice of $p$ and $n$, but they will of course gain more value when $p$ and $n$ are sufficiently large for the convergence to arise. This is the reason why we will call this study quasi-asymptotic. What we call a constant is supposed to be independent of the two quasi asymptotic quantities $p$ and $n$ and a bounded quantity is simply a quantity lower than a constant, we will note for instance $C=O(1)$. Given two sequences of reals $u_{n}$ and $a_{n}$, we will use the notations $u_{n}=O\left(a_{n}\right)$ to specify that there exists a constant $C>0$ such that $\left|u_{n}\right| \leq C a_{n}$, for all $n, p \in \mathbb{N}$.

We place ourselves under an hypothesis of convex $q$-exponential concentration :
Assumption 2 (Concentration of $X$ ). There exist three constants $C \geq e, c>0$ and $q>0$ such that:

$$
X \propto_{c} C e^{-\cdot q / c}
$$

The parameters of the concentration $C$ and $c$ cannot be preserved throughout the different concentrations of the quantities that will be mentioned in this paper. However to lighten the expression of the result we will abusively keep the notations $C$ and $c$ to designate slight modifications of the original $C$ and $c$ by numerical constants.

Remark 3.1. It is at this point important to recall that, in practice, we wish the above concentration to hold for realistic datasets $\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right)$ where the $x_{i}$ may belong different distribution classes, thereby entailing a possibly multi-modal distribution for the $x_{i}$ 's, which has no reason to be concentrated (in particular, if the distance between the statistical means of the classes is larger that $O(\sqrt{p})$, we can be sure concentration does not hold). Yet, by considering "unsorted" data vectors $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}$, even possibly with unfixed class sizes, one may still assume the weaker assumption that $X \propto_{\mathfrak{S}_{n}}^{T} C e^{-q^{q} / c}$ where the action of $\mathfrak{S}_{n}$ is a permutation of the columns. Indeed, as all the functionals of $X$ considered in this section are actually functionals of $X X^{T} / n$ (thus invariant permutation of the columns of $X$ ), all the upcoming results remain valid.

Note besides that it is not sufficient to suppose that each $x_{i}$ is concentrated, since we do not have any satisfactory result allowing us to generalize the concentration to the whole matrix $X$ with an interesting observable diameter - without further assumptions, the best one can hope is an observable diameter of size $O(\sqrt{n})$ in the Lipschitz concentration case (and for the Frobenius norm on $\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ ) [Led05];

Proposition B. 2 in the Appendix B gives a weaker result in the case of convex concentration.

Remark 3.2. Assumption 2 is in particular verified for the distributions concerned by Theorems $0.1,2.2$ and 2.7. For $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$, if we note $\mu_{i}$, the law of $x_{i}$, it can respect one of the two settings :

- Setting 1: $\mu_{i}$ is a pushforward of the canonical normal distribution on $\mathbb{R}^{d}$, or of the sphere $\mathbb{S}^{d+1}$ through the mapping of a uniformly continuous function (see Proposition 2.4).
- Setting $2: \mu_{i}$ is an affine pushforward of a product of distributions on $\mathbb{R}$ with support belonging to $[-1,1]$ (see Lemma 2.4).

Note that $\mu_{i}$ can also be the sum of two independent distributions, each one coming from a different setting. In the literature, it is possible to find plenty of other cases of $q$-exponential concentration with $q \neq 2$ (and still with Euclidean norm!); their presentation goes far beyond the objectives of our paper and we invite the reader to refer to [Led01] for more information. We will see at the end of this paper that our results are still valid on different types of practical data. Thus we come to think that convex $q$-exponential concentration is a general hypothesis that can be adopted in a large range of applications where the data have a satisfactory entropy compared to the diameter of their distribution (the link with entropy is explored once again in [Led01]).

Assumption 2 gives us access to the results of the propositions and remarks of Subsection 2 concerning the matrix $X$ but also those concerning the random vectors $x_{i}$ and the resolvent $Q$. To begin with, we give an immediate bounding result on the true convariance of $X$. Let us note the mean of $x_{i}$ :

$$
m_{i}=\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i}\right] \in \mathbb{R}^{p}
$$

Proposition 3.1. $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\},\left\|\Sigma_{i}-m_{i} m_{i}^{T}\right\|=O(1)$
Proof. Let us consider $u \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ such that $\|u\| \leq 1$. We know that $u^{T} x_{i} \in$ $u^{T} m_{i} C e^{-.}{ }^{q} / c$ thus we know from Lemma 1.5 that:

$$
\left(u^{T} x_{i}\right)^{2} \in\left(u^{T} m_{i}\right)^{2} \pm C e^{-. q / c^{\prime}}+C e^{-. q / 2 / c^{\prime \prime}}
$$

for some constants $c^{\prime}, c^{\prime \prime}>0$ depending numerically on $c$. We can then conclude thanks to a closely similar result to Proposition 1.7 that:

$$
\left\|\Sigma_{i}-m_{i} m_{i}^{T}\right\|=\sup _{\|u\| \leq 1}\left|\mathbb{E}\left[\left(u^{T} x_{i}\right)^{2}-\left(u^{T} m_{i}\right)^{2}\right]\right|=O(1)
$$

We can rewrite the first result of Proposition 2.9 to get the concentration of the Stieltjes transform of $F$, the spectral distribution of $S$ :

$$
m_{F}(z)=\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} Q(-z) \quad \text { where } \quad Q=Q(z)=\left(X X^{T} / n+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}
$$

We saw in Proposition 2.9 that $Q \in \mathbb{E} Q \pm C e^{-(\sqrt{z n} \cdot)^{q} / c}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$, for some constants $C \geq e, c>0$. Since the linear form $M \in\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right) \mapsto \frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} M$ has an operator norm equal to $\frac{1}{p}\left\|I_{p}\right\|_{F}=1 / \sqrt{p}$, the linear concentration of $Q$ implies directly the concentration of the Stieltjes transform with a tail parameter of order $\sqrt{z^{3} n p}$.

Proposition 3.2. There exist two numerical constants $C \geq e$ and $c>0$ such that for every $z>0, m_{F}(-z) \in \frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} \mathbb{E} Q \pm C e^{-\left(\sqrt{z^{3} p n} \cdot\right)^{q} / c}$.

To complete the lacuna of the concentration notion that does not give any information on the order of a random vector $X$, as concentrated it could be, one needs to give restrictions to the size of the quantities $\left\|m_{i}\right\|, 1 \leq i \leq n$. It appears that the means $m_{i}$ can be of great amplitude $\left(\left\|m_{i}\right\|=O(\sqrt{p})\right)$, as long as their main direction is the same. We will thus decompose each $m_{i}$ followingly:

$$
m_{i}=\stackrel{\circ}{m}_{i}+s,
$$

and we place ourselves under the assumption:
Assumption 3. $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}: \mathbb{E}\left\|x_{i}\right\|=O(\sqrt{p})$ and $\left\|\stackrel{\circ}{m}_{i}\right\|=O(1)^{\mathrm{m}}$
However, thanks to Corollary 2.3, it is possible to make a simpler hypothesis concerning directly the deterministic vectors $\dot{m}_{i}$ and $m$ if we suppose that $q \geq 2$ (then $p^{1 / q} \leq \sqrt{p}$ ).

Assumption 3 bis. $q \geq 2,\|s\|=O(\sqrt{p})$ and $\sup _{1 \leq i \leq n}\left\|m_{i}\right\|=O(1)$.
Assumption 3 (or 3 bis) allows us to control $\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}$.
Proposition 3.3. For any $l \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}=O(p)$.
Proof. Since $\left\|x_{i}\right\| \in C e^{-. q / c}$, we know from Proposition 1.9 that :

$$
\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}=\mathbb{E}\left[\left\|x_{i}\right\|^{2}\right]=\left(\mathbb{E}\left\|x_{i}\right\|\right)^{2}+\mathbb{E}\left(\left\|x_{i}\right\|-\mathbb{E}\left\|x_{i}\right\|\right)^{2} \leq C p
$$

for some constant $C>0$.

### 3.2. Estimation of the spectral distribution of the sample covariance

We know from Proposition 3.2 that the Stieltjes transform is concentrated in $\mathbb{R}$, we expect now to find a deterministic quantity localizing this concentration. The deterministic equivalent we presented in the preamble can inspire us for a choice of

[^6]a deterministic equivalent in this more general setting, assuming Assumptions 1, 2 and 3 (or 3 bis). Let us note
$$
\tilde{Q}^{\delta}=Q_{\Sigma^{\delta}}=\left(\Sigma^{\delta}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1} \quad \text { with } \quad \Sigma^{\delta}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\Sigma_{i}}{1+\delta_{i}} \quad \text { and } \quad z>0
$$
is a deterministic equivalent for the resolvent $Q(z)$ if $\delta=\left(\delta_{1}, \ldots, \delta_{n}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$ is chosen correctly.

Following the calculus of the preamble in this more general case, one gets :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tilde{Q}^{\delta}-\mathbb{E} Q=\mathbb{E}[\Delta+\epsilon] \\
& \text { with : }\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\Delta=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\frac{1}{1+x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i} / n}-\frac{1}{1+\delta_{i}}\right) Q_{-i} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} \tilde{Q}_{\delta} \\
\epsilon=+\frac{1}{n^{2}} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\mathbb{E}\left[Q_{-i} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} Q \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{\delta}\right]}{1+\delta_{i}}
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

where we took advantage of the independence between $Q_{-i}$ and $x_{i}$ to say that $\mathbb{E}\left[Q_{-i} \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{\delta} /\left(1+\delta_{i}\right)\right]=\mathbb{E}\left[Q_{-i} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} \tilde{Q}_{\delta} /\left(1+\delta_{i}\right)\right]$ (recall that $Q=\left(\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}-\right.$ $\left.\frac{1}{n} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$. The two matrices $\Delta_{i}$ and $\epsilon_{i}$ will be used several times in our proof arguments; we thus invite the reader to remember their definition. The form of $\Delta_{i}$ entices us to set

$$
\delta=\left(\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \mathbb{E} Q_{-i}\right)\right)_{1 \leq l \leq k}
$$

to show that $\tilde{Q}^{\delta}$ is a deterministic equivalent for $Q$. We will show afterwards that the same result holds for $\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}$ with $\delta^{\prime} \in \mathbb{R}^{+}$chosen as a solution of the system (see Proposition 3.8 for the validity of this definition) :

$$
\delta_{i}^{\prime}=\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^{n} \frac{\Sigma_{j}}{1+\delta_{j}^{\prime}}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}\right) \quad 1 \leq l \leq k
$$

The first choice $\delta$ can seem unsatisfactory because it relies on the computation of $\mathbb{E} Q_{-i}$ which is uneasy to treat. On the contrary, the second option $\delta^{\prime}$ is much more interesting as it can be approximated by iteration of the fixed point equation as we will see in Proposition 3.8. In particular, this second choice reveals that the deterministic equivalent can be chosen in a way that it only depends on $z$ and on the matrices $\Sigma_{i}, 1 \leq i \leq n$ as will be fully explained in Remark 3.3.

### 3.2.1. Design of a first deterministic equivalent

Let us first show the concentration of the random variable $x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i} / n$ around its mean $\delta_{i}$. To simplify the concentration bounds, we introduce the real $1>z_{0}>0$, and from now on, $z$ is supposed to be greater than $z_{0}$. To begin with, note that $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \delta_{i}$ is bounded.

Lemma 3.1. For any $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \delta_{i}=\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E}\left[x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}\right] \leq \frac{\gamma}{z_{0}}$.
Proof. We know from Lemma 2.7 and Assumption 3 that :

$$
\left|\delta_{i}\right|=\frac{1}{n}\left|\operatorname{Tr} \mathbb{E} Q_{-i} \Sigma_{i}\right| \leq \frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E}\left\|Q_{-i}\right\| \operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i} \leq \frac{\gamma}{z_{0}} .
$$

Proposition 3.4. Given $z>z_{0}$, there exists two numerical constants $C, c>0$ such that:

$$
x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i} / n \in \delta_{i} \pm C e^{-\left(z_{0} n \cdot\right)^{\frac{q}{2}} / c}+C e^{-\left(\sqrt{z_{0}^{3} n} \cdot / \bar{\gamma}\right)^{q} / c}
$$

where $\gamma=\frac{p}{n}$, and $\bar{\gamma}=\gamma+1 \geq \max (\gamma, 1)$.
Proof. This proposition looks like Theorem 2.8 and Proposition 2.9 applied with independent random objects, respectively $x_{i}$ and $Q_{-i}$ that we know to be concentrated thanks to the initial concentration on $X$ given by Assumption 2. The independence allows us to consider $Q_{-i}$ as deterministic when we bound a probability involving $x_{i}$ and conversely.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbb{P}\left(\left|\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}-\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \mathbb{E} Q_{-i}\right)\right| \geq t\right) \\
& \leq \mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left(\left.\left|x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}-\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i} Q_{-i}\right| \geq \frac{n t}{2} \right\rvert\, X_{-x_{i}}\right)\right] \\
& \quad+\mathbb{P}\left(\left|\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}\left(Q_{-i}-\mathbb{E} Q_{-i}\right)\right| \geq \frac{t}{2}\right) \\
& \leq C e^{-(z n t)^{\frac{q}{2}} / c}+C e^{-\left(z n^{\frac{3}{2}} t / p\right)^{q} / c}+C e^{-\left((z n)^{\frac{3}{2}} t / p\right)^{q} / c}
\end{aligned}
$$

for some $C, c>0$. We employed Theorem 2.8 together with Lemma 0.1 to control the variation of $x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i} \mid X_{-x_{i}}$; and to control the variation of $\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i} Q_{-i}$, we employed Proposition 2.9 thanks to the fact that $\left\|\Sigma_{i}\right\|_{F} \leq \operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}=\mathbb{E}\left\|x_{i}\right\|^{2} \leq p$.

We are interested in bounding the first centered moments of $\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}$, thus the exponent $m$ is considered to be a constant of the problem and that simplifies the expression of the bound. Assumption 3 allows us to simplify the bound :

## Proposition 3.5.

Given $l \in\{1, \ldots, k\}$ and $r>0$, there exists a constant $C \geq e$ such that :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|\frac{x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}}{n}-\delta_{i}\right|^{r}\right] \leq C\left(\frac{\bar{\gamma}^{2}}{z_{0}^{3} n}\right)^{r / 2} .
$$

Proof. It is a simple consequence of Proposition 1.9 applied to the concentration of $\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}$ given by Proposition 3.4 :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|\frac{x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}}{n}-\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} Q_{-i}\right)\right|^{r}\right] \leq\left(\frac{C \bar{\gamma}^{2}}{z_{0}^{3} n}\right)^{r / 2}+\frac{C}{\left(z_{0} n\right)^{r}},
$$

and we recover the bound of the proposition thanks to :

$$
\left(\frac{C \bar{\gamma}^{2}}{z_{0}^{3} n}\right)^{r / 2} \geq \frac{C}{\left(z_{0} n\right)^{r}} \quad\left(\text { recall that } z_{0} \leq 1\right)
$$

We then just need a last lemma to be able to bound the spectral norm of $\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}$. It is actually for this purpose that we had to assume that the $\stackrel{\circ}{m}_{i}=\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i}\right]$ were bounded.

Lemma 3.2. $\sup _{1 \leq i \leq n}\left\|\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}\right\| \leq \frac{C \bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}}$.
Proof. Let us note $\stackrel{\circ}{\Sigma}_{i}=\Sigma_{i}-\left(m_{i}+s\right)\left(m_{i}+s\right)^{T} \geq 0$ (as a symmetric matrix), $m=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{m_{i}}{\sqrt{1+\delta_{i}}}$ and $\nu=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\delta_{i}}}$, we can decompose:

$$
\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\Sigma_{i}}{1+\delta_{i}}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\stackrel{\circ}{\Sigma}_{i}}{1+\delta_{i}}+\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{m_{i} m_{i}^{T}}{1+\delta_{i}}-m m^{T}+(m+\nu s)(m+\nu s)^{T}
$$

where we note that $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{m_{i} m_{i}^{T}}{1+\delta_{i}}-m m^{T} \geq 0$ (as a covariance matrix). Therefore:

$$
Q_{-s}^{\delta} \equiv\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\grave{\Sigma}_{i}}{1+\delta_{i}}+\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{m_{i} m_{i}^{T}}{1+\delta_{i}}-m m^{T}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1} \geq 0 .
$$

And we can employ the Schur formula to set:

$$
(m+\nu s)^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta}(m+\nu s)=\frac{(m+\nu s)^{T} \tilde{Q}_{-s}^{\delta}(m+\nu s)}{1+(m+\nu s)^{T} \tilde{Q}_{-s}^{\delta}(m+\nu s)}<1 .
$$

Thus, since (i) $\frac{1}{\nu}=O(\sqrt{\bar{\gamma}})$ (thanks to Lemma 3.1), (ii) $\|\dot{m}\|=O(1)$ (see Assumption 3 or 3 bis) and (iii) $\left\|\tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right\| \leq O\left(1 / z_{0}\right)$ (see Lemma 0.1 ):

$$
s^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} s \leq \frac{2}{\nu^{2}}(m+\nu s)^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta}(m+\nu s)+\frac{2}{\nu^{2}} m^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} m=O\left(\bar{\gamma} / z_{0}\right) .
$$

The same way, $m_{i}^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} s, m_{i}^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} m_{i}=O\left(\bar{\gamma} / z_{0}\right)$, which allows us to conclude:

$$
\left\|\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}\right\| \leq\left\|\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}\right\|+\left\|\left(m_{i}+s\right)^{T} \tilde{Q}\left(m_{i}+s\right)\right\|=O\left(\frac{\bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}}\right)
$$

To show the concentration of the Stieltjes transform around $\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} \tilde{Q}^{\delta}$ (we already know from Proposition 3.2 that it concentrates around $\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} \mathbb{E} Q$ ) but also to bound $\left\|\delta-\delta^{\prime}\right\|$, it is important to control $\left\|\mathbb{E} Q-\tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right\|$.

Proposition 3.6. $\left\|\mathbb{E} Q-\tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right\|=O\left(a_{n, p}\right)$, with $a_{n, p} \equiv \frac{\bar{\gamma}^{3 / 2}}{z_{0}^{4}} \sqrt{\frac{\log (n)}{n}}$ (recall that $\gamma=\frac{p}{n}$ and $\bar{\gamma}=1+\gamma$ ).

Proof. It is sufficient to bound for any vectors $u, v \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ of unit norm the quantity $\left|u^{T}\left(\mathbb{E} Q-\tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right) v\right|$. Recall from the heuristic approach displayed at the beginning of this subsection the matrices $\Delta$ and $\epsilon$ verifying :

$$
u^{T}\left(\mathbb{E} Q-\tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right) u=u^{T} \Delta v+u^{T} \epsilon v .
$$

Let us compute:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|u^{T} \epsilon v\right| & =\frac{1}{n}\left|\sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[\frac{u^{T}\left(Q-Q_{-i}\right) \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} v}{1+\delta_{i}}\right]\right|=\frac{1}{n^{2}}\left|\sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[\frac{u^{T} Q x_{i} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} v}{1+\delta_{i}}\right]\right| \\
& \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{n}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[u^{T} Q x_{i} x_{i}^{T} Q u D_{i}\right] \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[v^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} \Sigma_{i} Q_{-i} \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} v\right]}
\end{aligned}
$$

with $D_{i}=\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}$. We thus know from Lemma 3.2 that:

$$
\left|u^{T} \epsilon v\right| \leq \frac{\bar{\gamma}}{\sqrt{n z_{0}^{3}}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \mathbb{E}\left[u^{T} Q X D X Q u\right]} \leq \frac{\sqrt{\mathbb{E}[\|D\|]} \bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}^{2} \sqrt{n}}
$$

We know from Lemma 3.4 that:

$$
D_{i} \in \delta_{i} \pm C e^{-\left(\sqrt{z_{0}^{3} n} \cdot / \bar{\gamma}\right)^{q / 2} / c}
$$

and if we introduce the vector $d \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$ such that $d_{i}=D_{i}$, we deduce from Theorem 2.1 that:

$$
d \in \delta \pm e^{\frac{1}{e}} C \exp \left(-\frac{\bar{q}}{2 e}\left(\sqrt{\frac{z_{0}^{3} n}{\bar{\gamma}}} \cdot\right)^{\frac{q}{2}}\right), \quad \text { in }\left(\mathbb{R}^{n},\|\cdot\|_{\infty}\right)
$$

We can then conclude with Corollary 2.3 that

$$
\mathbb{E}[\|D\|]=\mathbb{E}\left[\|d\|_{\infty}\right] \leq \mathbb{E}\left[\|\delta\|_{\infty}\right]+O\left(\log (n)^{2 / q} \sqrt{\frac{\bar{\gamma}}{n z_{0}^{3}}}\right)=O\left(\sqrt{\frac{\bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}^{3}}}\right)
$$

and thus $u^{T} \epsilon v=O\left(\frac{\bar{\gamma}^{3 / 2}}{z_{0}^{4} \sqrt{n}}\right)$.
Besides, with Cauchy Schwartz inequality, we can bound:

$$
\begin{aligned}
u^{T} \Delta v & =\frac{1}{n}\left|\sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[\frac{u^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} v\left(\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}-\delta_{i}\right)}{\left(1+\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}\right)\left(1+\delta_{i}\right)}\right]\right| \\
& =\frac{1}{n} \sqrt{\mathbb{E}\left[u^{T} Q X E X^{T} Q u\right] \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{E}\left[\frac{v \tilde{Q}^{\delta} x_{i} x_{i}^{T} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} v}{1+\delta_{i}}\right]}
\end{aligned}
$$

with $E=\operatorname{Diag}\left(\frac{1}{n} x_{i}^{T} Q_{-i} x_{i}-\delta_{i}\right)_{1 \leq i \leq n}^{2}$. As previously, since

$$
E_{i} \in 0 \pm C e^{-\left(z_{0}^{2} n^{2} \cdot\right)^{\frac{q}{4}} / c}+C e^{-\left(z_{0}^{3} n \cdot / \bar{\gamma}\right)^{q / 2} / c},
$$

we can show that:

$$
\mathbb{E}[\|E\|] \leq O\left(\frac{\log (n)^{q / 4}}{z_{0}^{2} n^{2}}\right)+\left(\log (n)^{2 / q} \frac{\bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}^{3} n}\right)=\left(\log (n)^{2 / q} \frac{\bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}^{3} n}\right) .
$$

Therefore $u^{T} \Delta v=O\left(\frac{\bar{\gamma} \sqrt{\mathbb{E}[\|E\|]}}{z_{0}}\right)=O\left(\frac{\bar{\gamma}^{3 / 2}}{z_{0}^{2}} \sqrt{\frac{\log (n)}{n}}\right)$.
Putting the bounds on $u^{T} \Delta v$ and on $u^{T} \epsilon v$ together, we find the results of the proposition.

This last proposition together with Proposition 2.9 and Lemma 2.1 implies that $\tilde{Q}^{\delta}$ is a deterministic equivalent for $Q$.

Proposition 3.7. $Q \in \tilde{Q}^{\delta} \pm C e^{-\left(a_{n, p} \cdot\right)^{q} / c}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)$ (for some $c=O(1)$ ).
Proof. We know from Proposition 2.9 that $Q \in \mathbb{E} Q \pm C e^{-(\sqrt{z n} \cdot)^{q} / c}$ in $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|_{F}\right)$. But since $\left\|\mathbb{E} Q-\tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right\| \leq O\left(a_{n, p}\right)$, and $1 / \sqrt{z n}=O\left(a_{n, p}\right)$, Lemma 2.1 entails the result of the proposition.

### 3.2.2. A second deterministic equivalent

Let us introduce a substitute for $\delta$ that we note $\delta^{\prime}$ and that will only depend on the means and covariances of the laws $\mu_{l}$ and on the cardinality coefficients $\frac{1}{n}$ of the different classes.

Proposition 3.8 (Definition of $\delta^{\prime}$ ). The system of equations :

$$
\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}: \quad \delta_{i}^{\prime}=\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^{n} \frac{\Sigma_{j}}{1+\delta_{j}^{\prime}}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}\right)
$$

admits a unique solution in $\mathbb{R}_{+}^{n}$ that we note $\delta^{\prime}$.
Proof. The scheme of the proof follows the formalism of standard interference functions as presented in [Yat95]. Following the ideas of Yates, we introduce the function :

$$
\begin{array}{rlll}
I: & \mathbb{R}_{+}^{n} & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{R}_{+}^{n} \\
& \left(\delta_{i}^{\prime}\right)_{1 \leq l \leq k} & \longmapsto & \frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right)
\end{array}
$$

where $\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\nu}=\left(\Sigma_{-i}^{\nu}+z I_{p}\right)^{-1}$, and $\Sigma_{-i}^{\nu}=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^{n} \frac{\Sigma_{j}}{1+\nu_{j}}$ for $\nu=\left(\nu_{1}, \ldots, \nu_{n}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$. Given $\nu, \eta \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$, we note $\nu \leq \eta$ iff $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \nu_{i} \leq \eta_{i}$. The function $I$ is increasing in the sense that:

$$
\nu \leq \eta \quad \Longrightarrow \quad I(\nu) \leq I(\eta) .
$$

This is simply due to the fact that for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \Sigma_{i}$ is symmetric nonnegative definite and $\nu \mapsto \tilde{Q}^{\nu}$ is increasing (with the classical order relation defined on the set of symmetric matrices see [Bha97, Section V] for more details). Besides, we know from Lemmas 0.1 and 2.7 that for any $\nu \in \mathbb{R}^{n}, I(\nu) \leq \frac{\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}}{n z}$. Therefore the vector

$$
\nu_{0}=\left(\frac{\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{1}}{n z}, \cdots, \frac{\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{n}}{n z}\right)
$$

verifies $I\left(\nu_{0}\right) \leq \nu_{0}$. Then the monotonicity of $I$ implies that the sequence $\left(I^{n}\left(\nu_{0}\right)\right)_{n \geq 0}$ is decreasing and since $I$ takes its values in $\mathbb{R}_{+}^{n}$, it converges to a fixed point $\delta^{\prime} \geq 0$.

Let us now show the uniqueness of this fixed point. Let us suppose that there exists $\nu \neq \delta^{\prime}$ such that $I(\nu)=\nu$. Given $i \in\{1, \cdots, n\}$, we have the identity :

$$
\nu_{i}-\delta_{i}^{\prime}=\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^{n} \frac{\gamma_{j}-\delta_{j}^{\prime}}{\left(1+\delta_{j}^{\prime}\right)\left(1+\gamma_{j}\right)} \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma_{j} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\nu}\right),
$$

and if we introduce the vector $\varepsilon=\left(\varepsilon_{l}\right)_{1 \leq l \leq k}$ defined as $\varepsilon_{l}=\frac{\left|\nu_{i}-\delta_{i}^{\prime}\right|}{\sqrt{\left(1+\nu_{i}\right)\left(1+\delta_{i}^{\prime}\right)}}$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\varepsilon_{i}\right| & =\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\
j \neq i}}^{n} \frac{\Sigma_{i}^{\frac{1}{2}} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma_{j}^{\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{\left(1+\delta_{j}^{\prime}\right)\left(1+\delta_{i}^{\prime}\right)}} \frac{\Sigma_{j}^{\frac{1}{2}} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\nu} \Sigma_{i}^{\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{\left(1+\gamma_{j}\right)\left(1+\nu_{i}\right)}}\left|\varepsilon_{j}\right|\right) \\
& \leq \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}^{\prime}}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\nu} \Sigma_{-i}^{\nu} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\nu}\right)}{1+\nu_{i}}}\|\varepsilon\|_{\infty} \tag{3.2}
\end{align*}
$$

Recall that by definition of the resolvent $\tilde{Q}^{\sigma}=Q_{\Sigma_{-i}^{\sigma}}$, we have the identity

$$
\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\sigma} \Sigma_{-i}^{\sigma}+z \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\sigma}=I_{p} .
$$

Thus, for any $\sigma \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{n}$ such that $I(\sigma)=\left(\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\sigma}\right)\right)_{1 \leq l \leq k}=\sigma$ and:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{\sigma} \Sigma_{-i}^{\sigma} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\sigma}\right)=\sigma_{l}-\frac{z}{n} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i}\left(\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\sigma}\right)^{2}\right)<1+\sigma_{l} . \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, we know from the inequality (3.2), true for every $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$, that $\|\varepsilon\|_{\infty}=0$, in other words $\delta^{\prime}=\nu$, the fixed point is unique.

Proposition 3.9. If $p=O(n), \frac{1}{z_{0}}=O(1), q \geq 2$ and $n$ is large enough, there exists a constant $C>0$ such that :

$$
\left\|\delta-\delta^{\prime}\right\|_{\infty}=O\left(\sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad\left\|\tilde{Q}^{\delta}-\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right\|=O\left(\sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}\right)
$$

Proof. The bounds $p=O(n)$ and $\frac{1}{z_{0}}=O(1)$ implies that $\bar{\gamma}=O(1)$ and in particular $a_{p, n}=\log (n)^{1 / 2} \sqrt{\frac{\bar{\gamma}}{z_{0}^{3} n}}=O(\sqrt{\log (n) / n})$. Let us employ as in the proof of Proposition 3.8 a vector $\varepsilon=\delta-\delta^{\prime}$. Given $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$, we compute :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\varepsilon_{i}\right| & =\frac{1}{n}\left|\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}\left(\mathbb{E} Q_{-i}-\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right)\right| \\
& \leq \frac{\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}}{n}\left\|\mathbb{E} Q_{-i}-\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right\|+\frac{1}{n}\left|\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}\left(\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}-\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right)\right| \\
& \leq C \sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}+\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}^{\prime}}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}^{\delta} \Sigma_{\delta} \tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}}}\|\varepsilon\|_{\infty},
\end{aligned}
$$

where we employed for the first inequality the result of Lemma 2.7 and in the second inequality Propositions 3.6 and 3.3 and the intermediate result (3.2) of the proof of Proposition 3.8. We already know from (3.3) that :

$$
\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}^{\prime}} \leq \frac{\delta^{\prime}}{1+\delta^{\prime}}<1
$$

Besides, we know from Lemma 0.1 that $\left\|\left(\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \Sigma_{-i}^{\delta}\left(\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right\|=\left\|\Sigma_{-i}^{\delta} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right\| \leq 1$ and we can infer from Lemma 2.7 and Proposition 3.6 that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta} \Sigma_{-i}^{\delta} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}} & \leq \frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\left(\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \Sigma_{i}\left(\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}} \\
& \leq \frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \mathbb{E}[Q]\right)+\operatorname{Tr} \Sigma_{i}\left\|\tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}-\mathbb{E}[Q]\right\|}{1+\delta_{i}} \\
& \leq \frac{\delta_{i}}{1+\delta_{i}}+O\left(\sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and we know from (3.1) that $\frac{\delta_{i}}{1+\delta_{i}} \leq 1-\frac{z_{0}}{\bar{\gamma}}$. Therefore since $\frac{z_{0}}{\bar{\gamma}}$ is bounded from below, if $n$ is large enough :

$$
\frac{1}{n} \frac{\operatorname{Tr}\left(\Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta} \Sigma_{-i}^{\delta} \tilde{Q}_{-i}^{\delta}\right)}{1+\delta_{i}}<1-\frac{z_{0}}{2 \bar{\gamma}} \quad \text { and thus } \quad\|\varepsilon\|_{\infty} \leq \frac{C \sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}}{1-\frac{z_{0}}{2 \bar{\gamma}}}=O\left(\sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}\right)
$$

Now, let us bound the spectral norm of the difference $\tilde{Q}^{\delta}-\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\tilde{Q}^{\delta}-\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}\right\| & \leq \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left|\delta_{i}-\delta_{i}^{\prime}\right| \frac{\left\|\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma_{i} \tilde{Q}^{\delta}\right\|}{\left(1+\delta_{i}\right)\left(1+\delta_{i}^{\prime}\right)} \\
& \leq\left\|\delta-\delta^{\prime}\right\|_{\infty} \sqrt{\left\|\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}} \Sigma^{\delta^{\prime}} Q^{\delta^{\prime}}\right\|\left\|\tilde{Q}^{\delta} \Sigma^{\delta} Q^{\delta}\right\|} \\
& \leq \frac{\left\|\delta-\delta^{\prime}\right\|_{\infty}}{z_{0}}=O\left(\sqrt{\frac{\log n}{n}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We now have all the elements to set the linear concentration of $Q$ around the second deterministic equivalent $\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}$ with the same arguments as those given to justify Proposition 3.7.

Theorem 3.1. If $p=O(n), \frac{1}{z_{0}}=O(1)$ and $n$ is large enough, there exist two numerical constants $C \geq e$ and $c>0$ such that :

$$
Q \in \tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}} \pm C e^{-(\sqrt{n / \log n} \cdot)^{q} / c} \quad \text { in }\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)
$$

As for Proposition 3.2, we can directly deduce that $\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} \tilde{Q}^{\delta}$ is a pivot of the Stieltjes transform. This time the linear form $M \mapsto \frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} M$ is seen as a 1-Lipschitz transformation from $\left(\mathcal{M}_{p, n},\|\cdot\|\right)$ to $\mathbb{R}$ (see Lemma 2.7).

Corollary 3.1 (Estimation of the Stieltjes transform). In the setting of Theorem 3.1, for $z>0$ :

$$
m_{F}(-z) \in \frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} \tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}(z) \pm C e^{-(\sqrt{n / \log n} \cdot)^{q} / c}
$$

Remark 3.3 (Central limit theorem for covariance matrices). Let us define:

$$
X^{\mathcal{N}}=\left(\Sigma_{1} x_{1}^{\mathcal{N}}+m_{1}, \cdots, \stackrel{\circ}{\Sigma}_{n} x_{n}^{\mathcal{N}}+m_{n}\right)
$$

where $x_{1}^{\mathcal{N}}, \cdots x_{n}^{\mathcal{N}}$ are independent Gaussian vectors with zero mean and unit variance entries and for every $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \stackrel{\circ}{\Sigma}_{i}=\Sigma_{i}-m_{i} m_{i}^{T}$ is the classical population covariance of $x_{i}$.

From the definition of $\delta^{\prime}$ and $\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}$ we can remark that the deterministic equivalent $\tilde{Q}^{\delta^{\prime}}$ is the same for a resolvent $Q$ constructed with the sample covariance of $X$ or of the matrix $X^{\mathcal{N}}$. This implies that the asymptotic spectral distribution of the sample covariance matrix of $X$ strictly depends on the means and the covariances of the laws $\mu_{l}, 1 \leq l \leq k$, but not at all on the intrinsic distribution of those laws. In that sense, the Gaussian case describes all the possible asymptotic spectral distributions of sample covariances of any concentrated data respecting our basic assumptions.

### 3.3. Illustration of the results



Fig. 2. Spectral distribution of the empirical covariance matrix of two Gaussian populations with $p=n=1000$. On the left, the whole population belongs to one class with covariance $\Sigma=T+9 T^{2}$ where $T$ is a symmetric Toeplitz matrix with first row equal to $\left(0.1,0.01, \ldots, 0.1^{p}\right)$; on the right the sample contains two classes of data, $n_{1}=100$ samples have a covariance $\Sigma_{1}=10 T$ and the $n_{2}=900$ samples left have a covariance $\Sigma_{2}=10 T^{2}$. One can note that although the covariance of the population of the second sample is $\frac{100}{1000} \Sigma_{1}+\frac{900}{1000} \Sigma_{2}=T+9 T^{2}=\Sigma$, the spectral distributions of the sample covariances are different.

As it was exposed in the preamble, the design of the deterministic equivalent allows us to estimate the spectral distribution $F$ of the sample covariance matrix $S=$ $\frac{1}{n} X X^{T}$ thanks to the approximation of the Stieltjes transform $m_{F}(z)=\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} Q(z)$ with $\frac{1}{p} \operatorname{Tr} \tilde{Q}(z)$. The interested reader can find in the abundant literature of random matrices a complete description of this inference, we can cite for instance [BS09]. We just give here some figures to illustrate our results. Figure 2 reveals that the multi-class setting (right display) differs from the uni-class setting (left display) at least when the $\delta_{i}, 1 \leq i \leq n$ are different from one another. Indeed although the population covariances of the samples from which are drawn the two histograms are rigorously the same, the histogram of the spectral distribution of the empirical covariance matrices are completely different. We drew the histogram from Gaussian data, but we obtain of course the same histograms for Bernouilli populations or any convexly concentrated data.


Fig. 3. Distribution of the (pushforward of the) spectral distributions of the population covariance matrix $\Sigma$ and sample covariance matrix $S$ of two datasets constructed from the MNIST database ([LCB98]) through the map $\lambda \mapsto \lambda^{0.1}$; the population covariance and the mean are empirically computed from a larger and independent datasets of 50, 000 elements. (Left): images of 2's generated from a generative adversarial network (GAN) trained on the MNIST database (see Figure 3.3); $p=784$ and $n=200$. (Right): convolution neural network (CNN) features of those images; $n=200$ and $p=784$ (for fair comparison, we took the number of features equal to the number of pixels in the original images). The CNN is described in [SLTC20]: it is trained on the MNIST database and achieves $99.1 \%$ accuracy to discriminate the 10 digits.

The range of validity of our results seems to be rather wide. Indeed, Figure 3 shows that our predictions are rather good for data $x_{i}$ taken as "raw" (untreated) MNIST handwritten digits [LCB98] (left display) as well as for $x_{i}$ arising from feature extractions of the same handwritten digits by a convolutional neural network
(CNN) (right display). In the CNN, these features are given by the penultimate layer preceding the classification layer that will attribute a score for each class. To be precise, we generated the MNIST images with a generative adversarial network (GAN) as presented in [SLTC20]: we here used a small sample of these images. This technique allows us to obtain a sufficiently large dataset (50,000 elements for data vectors of size 784) so that the population covariance matrix of the digits can be accurately estimated. Yet, one must be careful that we drew the distribution of a push-forward of the spectral distribution dilated around zero; otherwise the distribution would be huddled against 0 and at the same time sparsely spread up to high values. The spectral distribution is more concentrated for the sample covariance of the refined feature dataset and satisfies our prediction better than the generated digits. This suggests that, from a concentration of measure perspective, the treatment of the signal by the network neurons tends to "normalize" the data.


Fig. 4. Sample of GAN generated images of the MNIST database (see [SLTC20] for a description of the generative adversarial network).

## A. Concentration of the product and powers of random variables

Proposition A.1. Let us consider a pivot $a \in \mathbb{R}$, a concentration function $\alpha$ and $p$ random variables $Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}$, such that for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, Z_{i} \in a \pm \alpha$. Then the product $Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}$ is concentrated in the sense of Definition 1.3, and we have :

$$
Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p} \in a^{p} \pm p \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot}{2^{p}|a|^{p-1}}\right)+p \alpha\left(\left(\frac{\cdot}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{p}}\right)
$$

Note that in the case of $q$-exponential concentration, if, say, $\alpha=C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$, $C \geq e, \sigma, q>0$, we can employ Proposition 1.7 and obtain $\forall r \geq q$ the bound :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a^{p}\right|^{r}\right] \leq C p\left(2|a|^{p-1} \sigma\right)^{r}\left(\frac{r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}}+C p\left(2 \sigma^{p}\right)^{r}\left(\frac{r p}{q}\right)^{\frac{r p}{q}}
$$

which is looser than the one obtained in Proposition 1.9 (when $r \in \mathbb{N}$ ).
Proof. Let us bound :

$$
Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a^{p}=a^{p} \sum_{l=1}^{p} \sum_{\substack{\begin{subarray}{c}{ \\
\{1, \ldots, i p\} \\
\# I=l} }}\end{subarray}} \prod_{i \in I}\left(\frac{Z_{i}-a}{a}\right) \leq a^{p} \sum_{l=1}^{p}\binom{p}{l}\left|\frac{Z_{s}-a}{a}\right|^{l}
$$

where $Z_{s}$ is the random variable verifying $\left|\frac{Z_{s}-a}{a}\right|=\sup _{1 \leq i \leq p}\left|\frac{Z_{i}-a}{a}\right|$. As in the proof of Proposition 1.3 distinguishing the cases $\left|\frac{Z_{s}-a}{a}\right| \geq 1$ and $\left|\frac{Z_{s}-a}{a}\right| \leq 1$, we obtain the bound :

$$
\left|Z_{1} \cdots Z_{p}-a^{p}\right| \leq(2|a|)^{p}\left(\left|\frac{Z_{s}-a}{a}\right|+\left|\frac{Z_{s}-a}{a}\right|^{p}\right)
$$

and we are left to express the concentration around 0 of the random variable $\left|Z_{s}-a\right|$ :

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{s}-a\right| \geq t\right) \leq \sum_{i=1}^{p} \mathbb{P}\left(\left|Z_{i}-a\right| \geq t\right) \leq p \alpha(t)
$$

and we recover the result.

One can be interested in the concentration of $Z^{r}$ when $r$ is not an integer. If we write $r=\frac{r}{\lceil r\rceil}\lceil r\rceil$ where $\lceil r\rceil$ is the integer part of $r$ plus 1 , we see that thanks to Proposition 1.3 our problem can be reduced to the concentration of $Z^{r}$ when $0<r \leq 1$. That can be managed easily thanks to the following lemma :

Lemma A.1. Given $a, b \in \mathbb{R}$ and $r \in[0,1],|a|^{r}-|b|^{r} \leq|a-b|^{r}$.
Proof. When $a, b>0$, it is just a consequence of the triangular inequality verified by the $\ell^{\frac{1}{r}}$-norm on $\mathbb{R}$. If $a$ or $b$ are negative, it is just a consequence again of the triangular inequality of the absolute value : $||a|-|b|| \leq|a-b|$.

Interestingly, when $r \leq 1$, the concentration of $Z^{r}$ is easier to show in the formalism of Definition 1.2. Indeed we can employ Lemma 1.2 since we know from Lemma A. 1 that $t \rightarrow t^{r}$ is $(1, r)$-Hölder continuous.

Proposition A.2. Given an exponent $r \in(0,1]$ and a concentration function $\alpha$, if a non-negative random variable $Z \geq 0$ is $\alpha$-concentrated in the sense of Definition 1.2 then $Z^{r} \propto \alpha\left(\cdot \frac{1}{r}\right)$.

Remark A.1. Thanks to Proposition 1.1, we can adapt the result of Proposition A. 2 to the formalism of Definition 1.3. This gives us when $r \in(0,1]$, with the upper notations :

$$
Z \in m_{Z} \pm \alpha \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Z^{r} \in m_{Z}^{r} \pm 4 \alpha\left(\frac{\cdot \frac{1}{r}}{2}\right)
$$

where $m_{Z}$ is a median of $Z$ (note that implicitly mentioned in the upper implication, $m_{Z}^{r}$ is a median of $Z^{r}$ since the function $t \mapsto t^{r}$ is monotonous).

One can then look at the concentration of any power $Z^{r}$ where $r \in \mathbb{R}_{+}^{*}$ :

$$
Z \in m_{Z} \pm \alpha \Rightarrow Z^{r} \in m_{Z}^{r} \pm 4 \alpha\left(\frac{1}{2^{\lceil r\rceil+1}}\left(\frac{\cdot}{\left|m_{Z}\right|^{\lceil r\rceil-1}}\right)^{\frac{r}{\lceil r \mid}}\right)+4 \alpha\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\cdot}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{r}}\right)
$$

where $\lceil r\rceil$ designates the integer part of $r$ plus 1 .

## B. Side results of the concentration of random vectors

## B.1. Proof of Proposition 2.2

Given $\varepsilon \in(0,1)$, a set $A \subset \mathcal{B}_{H}$ is said to be an $\varepsilon$-net of $\mathcal{B}_{H}$ if $x, y \in A \Rightarrow\|x-y\| \geq$ $\varepsilon$. We consider here $N_{1 / 2}$, a maximal $\frac{1}{2}$-net of $\mathcal{B}_{H}$ with respect to inclusion. We know that the balls of radius $\frac{1}{4}$ centered on the points of $N_{1 / 2}$ are all disjoint by hypothesis, and their volume is equal to $\mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{B}_{H}} / 4^{p}$ (where $\mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{B}_{H}}$ is the volume of $\mathcal{B}_{H}$ ). Since they all belong to the ball of radius 2 and centered at the origin, we know that their number cannot exceed $8^{\operatorname{dim}(H)}$.

Besides, given a drawing of $Z$, there exists $f_{0} \in \mathcal{B}_{H}$ such that $Z-\tilde{Z}=f_{0}(Z-\tilde{Z})$ (since $\mathcal{B}_{H}$ is compact). Then there exists $f \in \mathcal{B}_{H}$ such that $\left\|f-f_{0}\right\|_{*}$ is bounded by $\frac{1}{2}$ (otherwise $f_{0}$ could be added to $N_{1 / 2}$ ). Furthermore:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|Z-\tilde{Z}\|-f(Z-\tilde{Z}) & \leq\left|f(Z-\tilde{Z})-f_{0}(Z-\tilde{Z})\right| \\
& \leq\left\|f-f_{0}\right\|_{*}\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \leq \frac{1}{2}\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore :

$$
\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \leq 2 \sup \left\{f \in N_{1 / 2}: f(Z-\tilde{Z})\right\}
$$

and this inequality being true for any drawing of $Z$, we have then by hypothesis :

$$
\forall t>0: \mathbb{P}(\|Z-\tilde{Z}\| \geq t) \leq \sum_{N_{1 / 2}} \alpha\left(\frac{t}{2}\right) \leq 8^{\operatorname{dim}(H)} \alpha\left(\frac{t}{2}\right)
$$

## B.2. Linear concentration of the product

We place ourselves in an algebra $\mathcal{A}$ endowed with an algebra norm $\|\cdot\|$ (verifying $\|x y\| \leq\|x\|\|y\|)$. To simplify the result we place ourselves in the exponential concentration setting, the reader is required to adapt the proof for generalization if needed.

Proposition B.1. Given two random vectors $X, Y \in \mathcal{A}$ and three parameters $C \geq$ $e$ and $\sigma, q>0$, if $X$ and $Y$ follow the same concentration $X \in \tilde{X} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$ and $Y \in \tilde{Y} \pm C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$, then $X Y$ is also concentrated :

$$
X Y \in \tilde{X} \tilde{Y} \pm C \exp \left(-\left(\frac{c \cdot}{\sigma^{2} \eta_{\|\cdot\|}^{\frac{2}{q}}}\right)^{\frac{q}{2}}\right)+C \exp \left(-\left(\frac{c \cdot}{\sigma(\|\tilde{X}\|+\|\tilde{Y}\|)}\right)^{q}\right)
$$

where $c$ is a numerical constant independent of $C$ and $\sigma$.

Proof. As for Lemma 1.5, we employ the identity :

$$
X Y-\tilde{X} \tilde{Y}=(X-\tilde{X})(Y-\tilde{Y})+\tilde{Y}(X-\tilde{X})+\tilde{Y}(Y-\tilde{Y})
$$

For any linear function $u$ with an operator norm bounded by 1 , we have :

$$
u(X Y-\tilde{X} \tilde{Y}) \leq\|X-\tilde{X}\|\|Y-\tilde{Y}\|+u_{\tilde{Y}}(X-\tilde{X})+u_{\tilde{Y}}(Y-\tilde{Y})
$$

where for any $z \in \mathcal{A}$ we defined $u_{z}: x \mapsto u(z x)$. To conclude, we just have to note that $u_{z}$ is a linear function the operator norm of which is bounded by $\|z\|$ (since $\|u(z x)\| \leq\|u\|\|z\|\|x\|)$.

## B.3. Concatenation of convexly concentrated random vectors

Through the characterization with the centered moments given by Proposition 1.7, the $q$-exponential concentration allows to explore the concentration of a random vector constructed as a concatenation of $p$ independent random vectors $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$. This approach is indifferently adapted to the Lipschitz or convex concentration. We use the index $(c)$ under the sign $\propto$ to specify that the proposition is valid in both settings (for Lipschitz or convexly concentrated random vectors).

Proposition B.2. Given $p$ normed vector spaces $\left(E_{1}, N_{1}\right), \ldots,\left(E_{p}, N_{p}\right)$, consider $p$ independent random vectors $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right) \in E=E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p}$ verifying for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}$ that $Z_{i} \propto_{(c)} C e^{-(\cdot / \sigma)^{q}}$, for two given parameters $C \geq e, \sigma>0$. The
space $E$ can then be seen as a normed vector space endowed with the norm $\|\cdot\|_{\ell_{1}}$ defined as :

$$
\forall z=\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p} \quad: \quad\|z\|_{\ell_{1}}=N_{1}\left(z_{1}\right)+\ldots+N_{p}\left(z_{p}\right)
$$

Then the concatenation $Z=\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$ is $q$-exponentially concentrated in $\left(E,\|\cdot\|_{\ell_{1}}\right)$ with an observable diameter lower than $p \sigma e^{\frac{1}{q}}$ :

$$
Z \propto_{(c)} C e^{-(\cdot / p \sigma)^{q} / e} .
$$

Proof. Let us consider a function $f: E \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, 1-Lipschitz (resp. 1-Lipschitz and quasiconvex), and $Z^{\prime}$ an independent copy of $Z$. We plan to employ the characterization with the centered moments given by Proposition 1.7. Given $i \in\{0, \ldots, p\}$, we note $Z^{(i)}=\left(Z_{1}, \ldots Z_{i}, Z_{i+1}^{\prime}, \ldots, Z_{p}^{\prime}\right)$ (with this notation : $Z^{(0)}=Z$ and $\left.Z^{(p)}=Z^{\prime}\right)$. For any $r \geq \max (q, 1)$, let us exploit the convexity of $t \mapsto t^{r}$ to bound :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)\right|^{r}\right] \leq p^{r-1} \sum_{i=1}^{p} \mathbb{E}\left[\left|f\left(Z^{(i-1)}\right)-f\left(Z^{(i)}\right)\right|^{r}\right]
$$

Therefore, since for any $\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{p}$ and for any $i \in\{1, \ldots, p\}, z \mapsto$ $f\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{i-1}, z, z_{i+1}, \ldots z_{p}\right)$ is Lipschitz (resp. Lipschitz and quasiconvex), we can employ Proposition 1.7 to bound :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)\right|^{r}\right] \leq C p^{r}\left(\frac{r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}} \sigma^{r}
$$

If $q \leq r \leq 1$, the concavity of $t \mapsto t^{r}$ allows us to write thanks to Jensen's inequality :

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\left|f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)\right|^{r}\right] \leq\left(\mathbb{E}\left[\left|f(Z)-f\left(Z^{\prime}\right)\right|\right]\right)^{r} \leq C^{r} p^{r}\left(\frac{1}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}} \sigma^{r} \leq p^{r}\left(\frac{r}{q}\right)^{\frac{r}{q}} \sigma^{r}
$$

since $r \leq 1 \leq C^{q}$. The last implication of Proposition 1.7 then gives us the desired result: $\bar{f}(Z) \propto C e^{-(\cdot / p \sigma)^{q} / e}$.

## C. Davis theorem for rectangle matrices

## C.1. Proof of Theorem 2.9

Let us first present basic notions to set the theorem. Given a vectorial space $E$ and a group $G$ acting on $E$, for any subset $A \subset E$, we note $G \cdot A=\{g \cdot a, g \in G, a \in A\}$. We say that a set $T$ is transversal if $G \cdot T=E$ and we say that a function $f$ is $G$-invariant if $\forall x \in E, \forall g \in G, f(g \cdot x)=f(x)$. In the same vein, we say that a set $A \subset E$ is $G$-invariant if $G \cdot A=A$ and that it is $G$-invariant in $T$ if $A \subset T$ and $G \cdot A \cap T=A$. Given $U \subset T$, we note $L_{T}^{G}(U)$ the smallest convex subset of $T$ containing $U$ and $G$-invariant in $T$. We give here an adaptation of one of the result of Grabovsky and Hijab to the case of quasiconvex functions.

Theorem C. 1 (cf. [GH05], Theorem 4). Let us consider a vector space E, a group $G$ acting on $E$, and a convex and transversal subset $T \subset E$. We suppose that
for any $U \subset T$, the set $G \cdot L_{T}^{G}(U)$ is convex ; we call this property the convexity conservation of $G$ from T. Then any $G$-invariant function $f$ is quasiconvex iff its restriction to $T$ is quasiconvex.

Intuitively, this theorem states that the quasiconvexity (or the mere convexity as in [GH05]) of any function $G$-invariant is "transversal" to the action of $G$ when $G$ preserves the convexity from $T$. A curious reader might be interested in simplifying the convexity conservation property as we presented it from a transversal subset $T \subset E$ to a mere conservation of the convexity of any convex subset $U \subset E$ (i.e., for any convex set $U \subset E, f(U)$ is convex). This would be indeed an hypothesis more than sufficient for the result of the theorem. However, in practice, and in particular for the applications we want to consider, it cannot be verified.

Proof. Let us note note $\left.f\right|_{T}$ the restriction of $f$ on $T$. Given any $t \in \mathbb{R}$, we know that the set $\left\{\left.f\right|_{T} \leq t\right\}=\{x \in T, f(x) \leq t\}$ is convex. Then the set $\{f \leq t\}=$ $G \cdot\left\{\left.f\right|_{T} \leq t\right\}=G \cdot L_{T}^{G}\left(\left\{\left.f\right|_{T} \leq t\right\}\right)$ is also convex thanks to the convexity conservation of $G$ from T.

To simplify the application of Theorem C.1, Grabowsky and Hijab provide us with a useful property :
Proposition C. 1 (Convexity conservation, [GH05], Theorem 3). With the notations of Theorem C.1, if for any $x, y \in T$, the set $G \cdot L_{T}^{G}(\{x, y\})$ is convex, then $G$ conserves the convexity from $T$.

Proof. Let us consider $U \subset T$, and two points $x, y \in G \cdot L_{T}^{G}(U)$. There exists $x^{*}, y^{*} \in T$ such that $x, y \in G \cdot\left\{x^{*}, y^{*}\right\}$. We know by hypothesis that the set $G \cdot L_{T}^{G}\left(\left\{x^{*}, y^{*}\right\}\right)$ is convex, and moreover, it contains $x$ and $y$. Therefore, any element of the segment $[x, y]$ is also in $L_{T}^{G}\left(\left\{x^{*}, y^{*}\right\}\right) \subset L_{T}^{G}(U)$.

In the case of a matrix concentration, Theorem C. 1 can be applied to the transversal set of nonnegative diagonal matrices $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$for the action of the group $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$. The transversal character of $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$is a consequence of the singular value decomposition. Indeed, for any matrix $M \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, there exists $(U, V) \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n}$ such that

$$
M=U \Sigma V^{T} \quad \text { with } \quad \Sigma=\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}\left(\sigma_{i}(M)\right)_{1 \leq i \leq d}
$$

where $d=\min (p, n), \sigma_{i}(M)$ is the $i^{\text {th }}$ singular value of $M$ and the notation $\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}\left(a_{i}\right)$ represents an element of $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$having the values $a_{i}$ on the diagonal.

To prove Theorem 2.9, let us characterize the sets $L(X)=L_{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}^{\mathcal{O}_{n, p}}(\{X\})$ when $X \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$. We know that $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$is invariant under the action of the subgroup of permutations $\mathcal{P}_{p, n}$. Given a subset $U$ of a vector space, we note $\operatorname{Conv}(U)$ the convex hull of $U$.

Proposition C.2. Given $X \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}, L(X)=\operatorname{Conv}\left(\mathcal{P}_{p, n} \cdot\{X\}\right)$.

Proof. We know from the uniqueness of the singular value decomposition that for any $U \subset \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+},\left(\mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot U\right) \cap \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}=\mathcal{P}_{p, n} \cdot U$. Consequently, since the convexity is stable under the action of $\mathcal{P}_{p, n}$ (they are linear transformations), $L(X)=\operatorname{Conv}\left(\mathcal{P}_{p, n}\right.$. $\{X\}$ ).

Here the tools of majorization as presented for instance in [Bha97] are perfectly adapted to the description of $\operatorname{Conv}\left(\mathfrak{S}_{p, n} \cdot\{x\}\right)$ that we identify with $\operatorname{Conv}\left(\mathcal{P}_{p, n}\right.$. $\{X\})=L(X)$. Given a vector $x=\left(x_{1}, \ldots x_{d}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$, let us note $x^{\downarrow}=\left(x_{1}^{\downarrow}, \cdots x_{d}^{\downarrow}\right)$, a decreasing ordered version of $x\left(x_{1}^{\downarrow} \geq \cdots x_{d}^{\downarrow}\right.$ and $\left.\exists \sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{d} \mid x^{\downarrow}=\sigma \cdot x\right)$.

Definition C.1. Given two vectors $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, d \in \mathbb{N}$, we say that $y$ is majorized by $x$ and we note $y \prec x$ iff :

$$
\forall k \in\{1, \ldots d\}: \quad \sum_{i=1}^{k} y_{i}^{\downarrow} \leq \sum_{i=1}^{k} x_{i}^{\downarrow} \quad \text { and } \quad \sum_{i=1}^{d} x_{i}=\sum_{i=1}^{d} y_{i} .
$$

Majorization offers a complete characterization of $\operatorname{Conv}\left(\mathfrak{S}_{d} \cdot\{x\}\right), x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ :
Theorem C. 2 ([Bha97], Theorem II.1.10). Given a vectors $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ :

$$
\left\{y \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, y \prec x\right\}=\operatorname{Conv}\left(\mathfrak{S}_{d} \cdot\{x\}\right) .
$$

Majorization appears to be the pertect tool to control the singular decomposition of a sum of matrices as we will see in Theorem C.3. This is the core argument to justify the convexity consevation of $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$ from $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$that we need to prove Theorem 2.9. Let us first give an intermediate result that we originally owe to Schur and whose proof can be found in [MOA11] or [Bha97].
Proposition C. 3 (Schur's Theorem, B.1. in [MOA11]). Given a symmetric matrix $S \in \mathcal{M}_{p}$, we have the majorization $\operatorname{Diag}(S) \prec \sigma(S)$.

This proposition entails a kind of triangular inequality for the set of singular values.

Theorem C. 3 ([Bha97], Exercise II.1.15). Given two matrices $A, B \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, $\sigma(A+B) \prec \sigma(A)+\sigma(B)$.

Of course, it is important that the vectors $\sigma(A)$ and $\sigma(B)$ are both ordered when we sum them.

Proof. Given a symmetric matrix $S \in \mathcal{M}_{q}$, there exists $\left(U_{S}, V_{S}\right) \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n}$ such that $U_{A} A V_{A}^{T}=\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n} \sigma(S)$, thus :

$$
\sum^{k} \operatorname{Diag}\left(U_{S} S V_{S}^{T}\right)=\sum^{k} \sigma(S)
$$

where given $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $k \in\{1, \ldots d\}, \sum^{k} x=\sum_{i=1}^{k} x_{i}^{\downarrow}$. Besides, since $\sigma\left(U S V^{T}\right)=$ $\sigma(S)$, we know from Proposition C. 3 that :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum^{k} \sigma(S)=\sup _{(U, V) \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n}} \sum^{k} \operatorname{Diag}\left(U S V^{T}\right) \tag{C.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, if we suppose that we are given a general matrix $A \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ and $\left(U_{A}, V_{A}\right) \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n}$ such that $U_{A} A V_{A}^{T}=\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n} \sigma(A)$. If we introduce the matrices :

$$
\tilde{A}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
(0) & A \\
A^{T} & (0)
\end{array}\right) \in \mathcal{M}_{p+n}, \quad \text { and } \quad P=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
U & (0) \\
(0) & V
\end{array}\right) \in \mathcal{M}_{p+n}
$$

we have the identity :

$$
P \tilde{A} P^{T}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
(0) & D \\
D & (0)
\end{array}\right) \in \mathcal{M}_{p+n}, \quad \text { with } D=\operatorname{Diag}_{p, n}(\sigma(A))
$$

Depending on the relation between $p$ and $n$, we introduce the invertible matrices :

$$
\text { if } d=n: Q=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
I_{d} & (0) & I_{d} \\
(0) & I_{d} & (0) \\
-I_{d} & (0) & I_{d}
\end{array}\right) \quad \text { and if } d=p: Q=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
I_{d} & I_{d} & (0) \\
-I_{d} & I_{d} & (0) \\
(0) & (0) & I_{d}
\end{array}\right)
$$

then if $d=n, Q P \tilde{A}(P Q)^{T}=\operatorname{Diag}(\sigma(A), 0 \cdots 0,-\sigma(A))$ and if $d=p, Q P \tilde{A}(P Q)^{T}=$ $\operatorname{Diag}(\sigma(A),-\sigma(A), 0 \cdots 0)$. Thus in both cases, we obtain a diagonalisation of $\tilde{A}$ that allows us to generalize the identity (C.1)) for any matrix $A \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ and with $0 \leq k \leq d$. The supremum of a sum being lower than the sum of a supremum, for any pair of matrices $A, B \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ :

$$
\sigma(A+B) \prec \sigma(A)+\sigma(B)
$$

Now that the picture is clearer, we can prove Theorem 2.9 :
Proof. [Proof of Theorem 2.9] To employ Theorem C.1, let us show the convexity conservation property of $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$ from $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$. Inspired by Proposition C.1, we consider two non-negative diagonal matrices $X, Y \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$, and we note $L(X, Y)=$ $L_{\mathcal{O}_{p, n}}^{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}(\{X, Y\})$. We want to show that $\mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot L(X, Y)$ is convex.

Noting $x=\operatorname{Diag} X$ and $y=\operatorname{Diag} Y$, let us first show that $L(X, Y)=K(x, y)$, with :

$$
K(x, y)=\left\{Z \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}, \operatorname{Diag} Z \prec \lambda x+(1-\lambda) y, 1 \leq \lambda \leq 1\right\} .
$$

We know from Theorem C. 2 that for any $U \in \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}, L(U)=\{\operatorname{Diag} Z \prec \operatorname{Diag} U\}$ and therefore, since for any $t \in[0,1], t X+(1-t) Y \in L(X, Y)$, we obtain the first inclusion $K(x, y) \subset L(X, Y)$.

To prove the converse inclusion, let us show that $K(x, y)$ is convex (we already know that $\mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot K(x, y) \cap \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}=\mathcal{P}_{p, n} \cdot K(x, y)=K(x, y)$ by definition of the relation $\prec$ ).

We consider $A, B \in K(x, y), t \in[0,1]$ and we set $C=t A+(1-t) B$. Therefore, We know that there exists $t_{z}, t_{w} \in[0,1]$ such that $\operatorname{Diag} A \prec \lambda x+(1-\lambda) y$ and Diag $B \prec \mu x+(1-\mu) y$, therefore :

$$
\operatorname{Diag} C \prec(t \lambda+(1-t) \mu) x+(t(1-\lambda)+(1-t)(1-\mu)) y \in[x, y] .
$$

In conclusion, since $X, Y \in K(x, y)$ and $K(x, y)$ is $\mathcal{P}_{p, n}$-invariant and convex we recover the second inclusion $K(x, y) \subset L(X, Y)$.

Thus we are left to show that $\mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot K(x, y)$ is convex. We consider this time $A, B \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot K(x, y), t \in[0,1]$, and we introduce $C=t A+(1-t) B$. We know from Theorem C. 3 that :

$$
\sigma(C) \prec t \sigma(A)+(1-t) \sigma(B),
$$

and as we saw before, that implies that $\operatorname{Diag} \sigma(C) \in K(x, y)$. We can then conclude with the relations

$$
C \in \mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot\{\operatorname{Diag} \sigma(C)\} \subset \mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot K(x, y)=\mathcal{O}_{p, n} \cdot L(X, Y)
$$

We can apply Proposition C. 1 to get the hypothesis of Theorem C. 1 that entails Theorem 2.9 in our setting.

## C.2. Proof of Theorem 2.10

Let us first show the Lipschitz character of $\sigma$, it is a well known result that can be found for instance in [GL96] :
Lemma C. 1 (Theorem 8.1.15 in [GL96]). The function $\sigma$ is 1-Lipschitz.
Proof. Given $M, H \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, and $i \in\{1, \ldots d\}$ (where as before, $d=\min (p, n)$, we know from formula (2.9)) that:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda_{i}(A+H) & =\min _{\substack{F \subset \mathbb{R}^{n} \\
\operatorname{dim} F \geq n-i+1}} \max _{\substack{x \in F \\
\|x\|=1}}\|(A+H) x\| \\
& \leq \min _{\substack{F \in \mathbb{R}^{n} \\
\operatorname{dim} F \geq n-i+1}}\left(\max _{\substack{x \in F \\
\|x\|=1}}\|A x\|+\max _{\substack{x \in F \\
\|x\|=1}}\|H x\|\right) \\
& \leq \min _{\substack{F \in \mathbb{R}^{n} \\
\operatorname{dim} F \geq n-i+1}} \max _{\substack{x \in F \\
\|x\|=1}}\|A x\|+\max _{\substack{x \in \mathbb{R}^{n} \\
\|x\|=1}}\|H x\| \leq \lambda_{i}(A)+\lambda_{1}(H),
\end{aligned}
$$

and the same way, we can show that $\lambda_{i}(A+H) \geq \lambda_{i}(A)-\lambda_{n}(H)$. Therefore, we get :

$$
\left|\lambda_{i}(A+H)-\lambda_{i}(A)\right| \leq \max \left(\lambda_{1}(H), \lambda_{n}(H)\right) \leq\|H\| .
$$

Proof. [Proof of Theorem 2.10] It is a simple corollary of Theorem 2.9. If $X \propto_{\mathcal{O}_{p, n}}^{T}$ $\alpha$, and given a 1-Lipschitz, convex and $\mathfrak{S}_{n}$-invariant function $f: \mathbb{R}^{d} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, one can introduce the function $\tilde{F}$ defined as :

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\tilde{F}: \mathcal{M}_{p, n} & \longrightarrow \mathbb{R} \\
M & \longmapsto f(\sigma(M)) .
\end{array}
$$

The function $F$ is 1-Lipschitz thanks to Lemma C. 1 and $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$-invariant because of the uniqueness of the singular decomposition. Besides we can identify the set $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$ with $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ and introduce a function $\tilde{f}: \mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ verifying $\tilde{f}\left(\operatorname{diag}_{p, n}(x)\right)=f(x)$ for
$x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$. In that case, since $f$ is $\mathfrak{S}_{d}$-invariant and convex, $\tilde{f}$ is also convex and since $\tilde{f}=\left.F\right|_{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}$, Theorem 2.9 allows us to set that $F$ is also convex. Therefore, the random variable $f(\sigma(X))=F(X)$ is $\alpha$-concentrated by hypothesis on $X$.

Reciprocally, let us suppose that we are given a random matrix $X \in \mathcal{M}_{p, n}$ such that $\sigma(X) \propto_{\mathfrak{S}_{d}}^{T} \alpha$, and let us consider a 1 -Lipschitz, convex and $\mathcal{O}_{p, n}$-invariant function $F: \mathcal{M}_{p, n} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$. The restriction $\left.F\right|_{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}$is also 1 Lipschitz, convex and $\mathcal{P}_{p, n}$-invariant. Thus, with the same identification as before between $\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}$and $\mathbb{R}^{d}$, we can assert by hypothesis that $F(X)=\left.\tilde{F}\right|_{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}(\sigma(X))$ is $\alpha$-concentrated (we defined $\left.\tilde{F}\right|_{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}(x)=F_{\mathcal{D}_{p, n}^{+}}\left(\operatorname{diag}_{p, n}(x)\right)$, it is a $\mathfrak{S}_{d}$-invariant function $)$.

## References

[Ada11] Radoslaw Adamczak. On the marchenko-pastur and circular laws for some classes of random matrices with dependent entries. Electronic Journal of Probability, 16:1065-1095, 2011.
[Bha97] Rajendra Bhathia. Matrix Analysis. Springer, Graduate texts in mathematics, 1997.
[BS09] Zhidong Bai and Jack W. Silverstein. Spectral Analysis of large dimensional Random Matrices. Springer, 2009.
[BZ08] Zhidong Bai and Wang Zhou. Large sample covariance matrices without independence structures in columns. Statistica Sinica, 18:425-442, 2008.
[CB16] R. Couillet and F. Benaych-Georges. Kernel spectral clustering of large dimensional data. Electronic Journal of Statistics, 10(1):1393-1454, 2016.
[CT15] Djalil Chafaï and Konstantin Tikhomirov. On the convergence of the extremal eigenvalues of empirical covariance matrices with dependence. arXiv preprint arXiv:1509.02231, 2015.
[Dav57] Chandler Davis. All convex invariant functions of hermitian matrices. Archiv der Mathematik 8, pages 276-278, 1957.
[El 09] N. El Karoui. Concentration of measure and spectra of random matrices: applications to correlation matrices, elliptical distributions and beyond. The Annals of Applied Probability, 19(6):2362-2405, 2009.
[El 10] N. El Karoui. The spectrum of kernel random matrices. The Annals of Statistics, 38(1):1-50, 2010.
[GH05] Yury Grabovsky and Omar Hijab. A generalization of the chandler davis convexity theorem. Advances in Applied Mathematics 34, pages 192-212, 2005.
[GL96] Gene H. Golub and Charles F. Van Loan. Matrix computations. Johns Hopkins University press, 1996.
[Gro79] Mikhail Gromov. Paul lévy's isoperimetric inequality. Preprint IHES, 1979.
[Gro99] Mikhail Gromov. Metric structures for riemannian and non-riemannian spaces. In Progress in Math. 152. Birkhäuser, Boston, 1999.
[HZS11] Guang-Bin Huang, Qin Yu Zhu, and Chee-Kheong Siew. Extreme learning machine: theory and applications. IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, 2011.
[KC17] Abla Kammoun and Romain Couillet. Subspace kernel clustering of large dimensional data. (submitted to) Journal of Machine Learning Research, 2017.
[LCB98] Y. LeCun, C. Cortes, and C. Burges. The MNIST database of handwritten digits, 1998.
[Led01] Michel Ledoux. The Concentration of Measure Phenomenon. Mathematical Surveys and Monographs, Number 89, 2001.
[Led05] Michel Ledoux. The concentration of measure phenomenon, volume 89. American Mathematical Soc., 2005.
[LLC18] Cosme Louart, Zhenyu Liao, and Romain Couillet. A random matrix approach to neural networks. Annals of Applied Probability, 28:11901248, 2018.
[MOA11] Albert W. Marshall, Ingram Olkin, and Barry C. Arnold. Inequalities: Theory of Majorization and Its Applications. Springer series in statistics, 2011.
[MP67] V. A. Marčenko and L. A. Pastur. Distribution of eigenvalues for some sets of random matrices. Math USSR-Sbornik, 1(4):457-483, 1967.
[MS86] Vitali D. Milman and Gideon Schechtman. Asymptotic Theory of Finite Dimensional Normed Spaces. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1986.
[Ouv09] Jean-Yves Ouvrard. Probabilités, tome II. Cassini, 2009.
[PP07] Alain Pajor and Leonid Pastur. On the limiting empirical measure of the sum of rank one matrices with log-concave distribution. arXiv preprint arXiv:0710.1346, 2007.
[Rud87] Walter Rudin. Real and ComplexAnalysis. McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1987.
[SB95] J. W. Silverstein and Z. D. Bai. On the empirical distribution of eigenvalues of a class of large dimensional random matrices. Journal of Multivariate Analysis, 54(2):175-192, 1995.
[SLTC20] Mohamed El Amine Seddik, Cosme Louart, Mohamed Tamaazousti, and Romain Couillet. Random matrix theory proves thatdeep learning representations of gan-databehave as gaussian mixtures. ICML (submitted), 2020.
[Tal94] Michel Talagrand. The supremum of some canonical processes. The Johns Hopkins University Press, pages Vol. 116, No. 2, pp. 283-325, 1994.
[Ta195] Michel Talagrand. Concentration of Measure and Isoperimetric Inequalities in product spaces. Publications mathématiques de l'I.H.E.S., tome 81, 1995.
[Tao11] Terence Tao. Topics in random matrix theory. Department of Mathe-
matics, UCLA, Los Angeles, 2011.
[Ver17] Roman Vershynin. High-dimensional probability. University of Michigan, 2017.
[Yat95] R. D. Yates. A framework for uplink power control in cellular radio systems. Journal on Selected Areas in Communications, 13(7):1341-1347, 1995.


[^0]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ This framework is particularly interesting when one is studying neural nets since in that case the concentration is preserved through the layers that perform Lipschitz transformation of the output of previous one with operations of the form $z_{l+1}=\sigma\left(W z_{l}\right)$ where $z_{l} a n d z_{l+1}$ are respectively the output of the $l^{t h}$ and of the $(l+1)^{t h}$ layers, $\sigma$ Lipschitz and $\|W\|$ small compared to the dimension and the number of elements in the training set. Also, it can be showed that highly realistic images produced by generative adversarial neural networks are concentrated by construction [SLTC20]
    ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ In [BZ08], the authors only suppose that the second centered moment of $x_{i}^{T} B x_{i} / n$ is bounded for any deterministic matrix $B$ with bounded spectral norm - in other words they assume that an analog to Hanson-Wright Theorem (see [Ver17]) could be applied to their data. This assumption is a direct consequence to some of the hypotheses posed in the present article, and thus could a priori be claimed more general; however, we obtain in our conclusions a (quasi-asymptotic) estimation for the Stieltjes transform of the spectral measure of $S$ by means of a subgaussian concentration inequality, providing the optimal rate of convergence, which the authors of [BZ08] cannot reach under their limited hypotheses. This being said, it is interesting to explore the conditions under which "Hanson-Wright like" theorems arise in the first place: a significant part of the present article is precisely dedicated to this endeavor.
    ${ }^{c}$ The authors there assume that the data are isotropic and follow a log-concave distribution, which our present framework encompasses as a special case - in particular, any random vector $X$ of the form $X=f(Z)$ with $f$ 1-Lipschitz and $Z$ following a log-concave distribution is valid.
    ${ }^{\text {d }}$ Here the authors introduce what they refer to as a "weak tail projection property" for the data, which basically imposes concentration inequalities to the norm of all the orthogonal projection of the data. Under this assumption, the authors study the asymptotic behavior of the extreme eigenvalues of the sample covariance matrix. As for [BZ08], this weak tail projection property is an immediate consequence of the concentration hypothesis made in the present article, which we consider to be more natural - first because the concentration of measure framework provides a richer set of random vector examples [Led05]; second because it provides a better control on the convergence rate of most estimates considered in the article.

[^1]:    ${ }^{\mathbf{f}}$ The notion of concentration presented in this subsection can be immediately extended to vector spaces endowed with semi norms

[^2]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{g}}$ If we allow $\eta_{(E,\|\cdot\|)}$ to take infinite values, it is always defined thanks to Hahn-Banach Theorem

[^3]:    ha seminorm satisfies all the hypotheses of a norm except that we can have $\|x\|=0$ without

[^4]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{i}}$ It is known that in uniformly convex spaces, the existence and uniqueness of $\pi_{K}$ is guaranteed, however it is not always contractive. See for instance the metric projection on the line $K=$ $\mathbb{R}(1,1,1)$, associated to the norm $\|\cdot\|_{4}:(x, y, z) \mapsto\left(x^{4}+y^{4}+z^{4}\right)^{1 / 4}$
    ${ }^{\mathrm{j}}$ Actually, we do not need this inequality between the norms but just that $\left(Z_{1}, \ldots, Z_{p}\right)$ follows the same concentration inequality in $\left(E_{1} \times \cdots \times E_{p},\|\cdot\|_{\ell \infty}^{\prime}\right)$, where for any $z=\left(z_{1}, \ldots, z_{p}\right) \in E$, $\|z\|_{\ell \infty}^{\prime}=\sup _{1 \leq i \leq p}\left\|z_{i}\right\|_{i}^{\prime}$.
    ${ }^{\mathrm{k}}$ We can see in Example 2.9 that the second condition is generally non restrictive at all. When $E_{i}=\mathbb{R}^{p}, \sigma=O(1)$, the choice $\mu_{i}=C \sqrt{\log p}$ for some $C>0$ is working (classically one take $\|\cdot\|_{i}^{\prime}=\|\cdot\|_{\infty}$ ), and when $E_{i}=\mathcal{M}_{p, n}$, one chooses $\mu_{i}=C \sqrt{p+n}\left(\right.$ classically, $\left.\left\|Z_{i}\right\|_{i}^{\prime}=\left\|Z_{i}\right\|\right)$.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ It is possible to relax this hypothesis if one wants to show the concentration of $\operatorname{Tr}(B X A Y)$ for a given $B \in \mathcal{M}_{n}$, then it suffices to suppose that with the notations introduced in the proof, one has $\|\mathbb{E}[\check{X}]\|_{\infty},\|\mathbb{E}[\check{Y}]\|_{\infty}=O\left(\log (p n)^{1 / q}\right)$

[^6]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{m}}$ One can also assume that there exit a finite number of signals $s_{1}, \ldots, s_{k}$ with $k=O(1)$ such that $\forall i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}, \exists a \in\{1, \ldots, k\}$ satisfying $\mathbb{E}\left[x_{i}\right]=\stackrel{\circ}{m}_{i}+s_{a}$ (and that all the $s_{a}$ are sufficiently reprensented).

